

Bark Sarah
Log Book
Commencing 1873.
Capt Foster



NEW BEDFORD WHALING MUSEUM

18 Johnny Cake Hill
New Bedford
Massachusetts 02740-6398

Tel 508 997-0046
Fax 508 997-0018
whalingmuseum.org

Funds for digitization provided for by the Descendents of Braz Jacinto de Fraga

OLD DARTMOUTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY





L boat

L boat

L boat

L boat

Larboard

Larboard

L boat

Larboard

L boat

Star

L boat

Lar

L boat

Lar

Waist

Larboard

Starboard

Larboard

Larboard

Larboard

Larboard

Larboard

Star

Star

Star

Star

Waist

Star

Waist

Waist

Star

Waist

Waist

Waist

L boat

L boat

Stirker

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is written in cursive and is mostly obscured by stains and fading.]

300

This Is a Journal of a
Whaling voyage on board Bark
Serah which sailed from New Bedford
August 5th 1873 to cruise in the
South Atlantic Ocean Thomas Foster
Master.

August 5th Tuesday Sea Account
got under weigh at 8 a.m. from the
wharf New Bedford. and stood
down the river. at 10-30 a.m. discharged
the pilot off cutchouk. with a fresh
breeze from E. S.E. steering S. Stowed
the starboard anchor thus ends wobs..

Wednesday Aug. 6th 1873
commences with a fresh breeze
from E. by S. steering S. by E under all
sail except gaff topsail. empd. rigging
the boats and stowing anchor and chains
and putting on chafing gear. at 2 P.M.
gay Head in sight bearing E. N. E. dist.
about 20 m. Middle and Latter parts
Light airs from E by S to S. S. W steering
by the wind on port tack but was mostly
calm. all hand empd. rigging the
boats and cutting gear thus ends.
with several sails in sight

Lat 40 21 N Long 71 05 W

Thursday Aug 7th 1873
First and Middle parts moderate
breezes from S to S W by S steering
by the wind on starboard tack
heading from E. S. E. to S. E by S
first part all hands employed in
necessary work. Latter part fresh
breeze from S W by S to S. W heading
from S E by S to S. S. E the watch
empd. in necessary work. saw
many sails during these 24 hours
thus ends

Lat 49.46 N Long 69.20 W

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster

Friday Aug. 8th 1873

First and Middle strong breezes from S.W. to W.S.W. and clear weather First part steering S.S.E. at 1 P.M. in Fore Top gallantsail at 3 P.M. in M Top gallantsail and set up main Top gallant back stays also other necessary work. Middle watch took in Flyjib spanker and doubled reefed Fore Topsail. Latter part more moderate saw a painted port Bark which we called the Amerlane also saw several other sails thus ends this day Lat 38.11 N Long 67.35 W

Saturday Aug 9th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S.W. by W steering S. by E under short sail. a whaler in sight steering along with us Middle and Latter parts the same steering S.S.E. broke out water and other necessary work thus ends

Lat 37.14 N Long 65.17 W

Sunday Aug. 10th 1873

commences with fresh breeze from S.W. by W and fine weather steering S.S.E. under short sail. a whaler in sight off the weather beam at 6 P.M. discovered her Whaling. also saw the whaler. put sail on to the ship and worked up. the whaler going to windward quick did not lower. at sunset shortened sail.

Middle part steering by the wind on the western tack. at 5 a.m. wore round and made sail steering by the wind on the on the southern tack with the wind from W. to S.W. saw a whaler to leeward by appearances had a fare of oil. also saw a merchant ship bound to the N.E. thus ends

Lat 36.45 N Long 64.50 W

Master. cruising In The Atlantic Ocean

Monday August 11th 1873

commences with light winds from S.W and fine weather steering by the wind heading S.S.E at sunset shortened sail. Middle part rainy. Latter part made sail wind S and light steering E.S.E empd in necessary work thus
Ends No Obs

Tuesday Aug. 12th 1873

commences with light winds from southward and hauled N.W steering S.S.E at 6 P.M. lowered waist boat for practice. Middle part light winds from N.W to N.E and fine weather steering S.E under short sail. Latter part at sunrise made sail light baffling winds working southward the watch empd breaking out Molasses codfish &c thus ends Lat 35-44 N
No Long

Wednesday Aug 13th 1873

commences with light baffling winds and squally weather working to the S.E. middle part light winds W.S.W steering E by S with the light sails furled. Latter part squally and baffling from S.W to S.E. steering by the wind on the starboard tack. The watch empd setting up some of the head stays and guys &c thus ends no Obs

Thursday Aug 14th 1873

commences with light airs from the southward and fair weather ship by the wind on the starboard tack. at sundown furled the light sails. middle part fresh breezes from S. by E. to S. and squally steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Latter part wind from S to S.S.W steering by the wind E.S.E empd breaking out water and other necessary work

Lat 36.26 N Long 61.06 W

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday Aug 15th 1873

First and Middle parts fresh breezes from S.W. and squally weather steering E.S.E. Latter part wind W steering the same the watch empd in necessary work thus ends Lat 36.05 Long 58.17 W

Saturday Aug 16th 1873

Strong breezes from W to N and hazy weather throughout steering S.E by E at 3 P.M. picked up a new cask marked thus B/C on one head. it did not look to have been in the water very long it had a few clams on it. it looked as if there had been fresh water in it there being a bung in it. with the bung cloth sticking out around the bung and a piece split off the bung. the watch empd. in necessary work thus ends no Obs

Sunday Aug 17th 1873

commences with strong breezes from N and squally weather steering S.E by E. at 4 P.M. reefed the topsails at sundown close reefed furled jib and main sail

Middle part strong breeze from N and fair weather S.E by E at 4 o'clock A.M. wind E ship heading S.S.E turned one reef out the topsails set jib and main sail thus Ends

Lat 34.49 Long 55.00 W

Monday Aug 18th 1873

commences with fresh breeze from E.N.E and fair weather steering by the wind heading S.S at 1 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales to windward going to windward lowered Larboard and Waist boats without success. at 5-30 P.M. saw whales coming to leeward lowered without success it being night at sundown shortened sail. Middle part strong breezes from E.N.E to N.E by N and clear weather steering W by S

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

at 11-30 P.M. luffed to the wind on the port tack with fore topsail aback. Latter part strong breezes from N.E. by N and rugged. at sunrise turned one reef out main topsail and set the jib and Braced full fore topsail. at 6 Am saw several whales working very curiously. at 7-30 a.m. lowered two boats. larboard boat struck a whale and drew from him boats came along side about noon whales went to windward thus ends

Lat 34.46 N 55.44 W

Tuesday Aug 19th 1873

Fresh gales from N.E. by N and squally weather steering by the wind on the port tack under short sail Latter part wind N by W thus ends

No Obs

Wednesday Aug 20th 1873

commences with fresh gales from N by W and hauled to W by N and strong squalls with rain ship hove to under goose wing main Topsail, fore topmast staysail and main spencer at 6 P.M. furled main topsail.

Middle and latter parts more moderate lying on the port tack Latter part set the topsails close reefed and whole fore sail. at 7 a.m. wore ship wind S.W. ship heading S.S.E. thus ends with squally rainy weather

no obs

Thursday Aug 21st 1873

commences with fresh gales from S.W. and strong squalls ~~for~~ attended with rain bark hove to on starboard tack under short sail at 6 P.M. wore ship heading W.N.W. Middle part heavy gales from S.W. to W.S.W. and hard squalls attended with much rain. the bark behaved very well under fore topmast stay sail and M. spencer

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster master
 Latter part more moderate wind W
 thus ends Lat 35.26 N

Friday Aug 22nd 1873

commences with moderate gales from
 W. and squally weather with some rain
 the bark lying by the wind on the port
 tack under short sail. Middle part more
 moderate and clear weather wind N.W
 at 8 P.M. wore ship heading W.S.W
 Latter part fresh breeze from N.W made
 sail steering E by S. the watch empd breaking
 out flour and fresh water thus ends this day
 Lat 35.30 N Long 52.30 W

Saturday Aug 23rd 1873

commences with fresh breezes from N.W
 and fine weather steering E by S. the watch
 empd. breaking out blubber room and stowing
 the stuff in Fore an after holds. Middle and
 latter parts moderate breeze from W.N.W
 and fine weather except one rain squall.
 steering E by S. at 11 A.M. saw a painted
 port bark whaling she got a whale but
 we saw nothing of the whales thus ends
 Lat 35.32 N Long 50.30 W

Sunday Aug 24th 1873

commences with moderate breeze from
 W.N.W and fine weather steering S.E
 at sundown shortened sail and luffed to
 the wind on the starboard tack

Middle part light winds from N.W lying by
 the wind heading W.S.W. Latter part light winds
 from N.W to S.W steering from S. to S.S.E
 under all sail. saw the whaler that got the
 whale yesterday thus ends no obs

Monday Aug 25th 1873

commences with light winds from S.W and
 fine weather steering by the wind heading
 S.S.E at sundown shortened sail. Middle
 part lying by the wind on starboard tack

Latter part at daylight made sail steering
 S.E by S. empd in necessary work thus ends

Lat 34.25 N Long 48.21 W

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Aug. 26th 1873

Light winds from S.W. to S.S.W. throughout
 First part steering S.E. by S. middle part
 steering by the wind under short sail
 Latter part made sail steering E. N.E. empd
 in necessary work. at 4 P.M. lowered the
 boats for practice. ends No obs.

Wednesday Aug 27th 1873

Moderate breezes and fine weather
 throughout. wind from S.W. to S steering from
 S.S.E. to N. N.E. middle part under short
 sail first and latter under all sail. Latter
 part empd breaking out fresh water and
 meat thus ends. Lat 34.08 N Long 47.33 W

Thursday Aug 28th 1873

commences with moderate breeze from
 S.S.W. and fine weather steering N. N.E.
 to N.E. at sundown shortened sail and
 luffed to the wind on starboard tack
 at sunrise made sail steering N. N.E.
 with a fresh breeze empd in necessary
 work thus ends no obs.

Friday Aug 29th 1873

commences with fresh breeze from S.W.
 and fair weather steering N. N.E. at sun
 down shortened sail. middle and latter
 parts strong breezes from S.W. to W.S.W.
 and squally weather. middle part lying
 by the wind under short sail. Latter
 part steering E. thus ends

Lat 35.39 N Long 46.00 W

Saturday Aug 30th 1873

commences with strong breezes from
 W.S.W. and squally weather with rain
 steering E. N.E. under short sail. middle
 part steering E.S.E. fresh breeze from
 N. N.E. Latter part made sail steering
 from E.S.E. to S empd in necessary
 work. some of the men in each
 watch have been kept up for several
 days for not knowing the rigging and
 compass thus ends no obs.

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Sunday Aug 31st 1873

commences with strong breezes from N.N.E and squally weather steering E.S.E at 2 Pm in m Toppallant sail and flyjib at sundown furlled all but close reef main Topsail and fore topmast staysail and luffed to on port tack. Middle and latter parts the same steering by the wind on port tack at sunrise made some sail thus ends

Lat 34.40 N Long 43.31 W.

Monday Sep 1st 1873

commences with strong breezes from N.N.E and fair weather steering by the wind on the port tack under short sail Middle and latter parts more moderate at daylight made sail steering S. saw a large ship on the eastern tack thus ends

no obs

Tuesday Sep 2nd 1873

commences with light winds from N.N.E and fine weather steering S at 4 Pm picked up a ships fore topmast it was a very large one. at sundown shortened sail and luffed to the wind on port tack at sunrise made sail steering by the wind heading E. the watch empd. in necessary work thus ends. Lat 34.03 N Long 42.14 W

Wednesday Sep 3rd 1873

commences with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine weather steering S.E by E at sundown shortened sail. middle part lying by the wind on port tack. latter part made sail, set main topmast rigging and other necessary work. saw a whaling schr. thus ends

Lat 33.45 N Long 46.48 W

Thursday Sep 4th 1873

First part moderate breezes from E.N.E and fine weather steering by the wind on port tack at 1 Pm spoke Schr. Admiral Blake of Marion exchanged longitudes which was 10 m. West of us. middle lying by the wind on port tack under short sail

continued on next page

Cruising in The North Atlantic Ocean
 Latter part fresh breeze from N.E and
 fine weather at sunrise made sail
 steering by the wind heading E.S.E
 at 7 A.M saw a school of sperm
 whales raised by Aljimon Brown
 lowered three boats larboard and starboard
 and Boats got one each and took them
 along side thus ends. no obs

Friday Sep 5th 1873

commences with fresh breeze from
 N.E and fair weather B^k lying by the
 whales at 3 P.M commenced to cut.
 at 7 P.M got them cut in at 8 set
 the watch Middle part the watch empd
 clearing away the heads &c. Latter part
 all hands cutting up blubber and boiling
 ends with strong breezes. B^k lying by
 the wind on port tack under short sail
 thus ends

Saturday Sep 6th 1873

commences with strong breezes and
 rugged. B^k lying by the wind on the port
 tack boiling at 6 P.M saw a school of
 sperm whales to windward going to
 leeward. wind E. lowered two boats
 waist boat got a whale. Middle part
 strong breezes from E to S.E and squally
 with rain B^k lying by the whale latter
 part more moderate empd cutting and
 boiling so ends this day

Sunday Sep 7th 1873

commences with moderate breeze
 from E and fine weather B^k lying
 by the wind under short sail boiling
 Latter part wind E.S.E made sail steering
 Northward. got through boiling at 12 M
 thus ends Lat 32 51 N Long 41 16 W.

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Monday Sep 8th 1873

commences with light winds from E.S.E and fine weather steering N.E by N enpd clearing up deck and washing off at sundown shortened sail middle part moderate Latter part light airs from E.S.E and calms. at sunrise made sail all hands empd stowing down oil. a large steamer passed going westward thus ends. no Obs

Tuesday Sep 9th 1873

commences with light airs from the S.E and calms bk. heading N.E all hands empd stowing down oil. at 2 P.M sent the watch below. stowed about 50 bbls. at sundown furled the light sails. middle and latter parts calm Latter part stowed down a cask of oil and broke molasses and small stores thus ends no obs

Wednesday Sep 10th 1873

commences with light airs from E.N.E and fine weather steering by the wind to the northward at sundown shortened sail. the watch have been empd. washing paint work. Middle part light airs and baffling with squalls of rain. latter part light winds from E.N.E and fine weather Bk on eastern tack so ends Lat 32.52 N Long 41.29 W

Thursday Sep 11th 1873

commences with light winds from E.N.E and fine weather steering by the on the port tack saw two sails steering northward at sundown shortened sail and wore ship. Middle and latter parts light airs from eastward and calms end. in necessary work two strange sails in sight thus ends

Friday Sep 12th 1873 no obs

commences with calm weather at sundown furled the light sails. Middle and latter parts light baffling winds Bk working to N.E at sunrise made sail empd in necessary work thus ends this day no Obs.

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Sep 13th 1873

commences with light wind from N.N.E with rain squalls. at sundown furled the light sails and hauled up the courses

B^k heading to the eastward. ends with light airs and calms empd in necessary work. Lat 33.08 N Long 40.48 W

Sunday Sep 14th 1873

commences with light airs from N.E and fine weather B^k heading to the Eastward Middle part mostly calm at 2 A.M. light breeze from N.W steering N.E. saw one sail ends the same Lat 33.29 N Long 40.13 W

Monday Sep 15th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from N.W and fair weather steering N.E at sundown shortened sail. Middle part moderate with several rain squalls wind hauled N.N.E steering by the wind on port tack. Latter part made sail thus ends No obs

Tuesday Sep 16th 1873

commences with light bafflings and rain squalls. broke out sugar and flour. at sunset furled the light sails and hauled up courses. Middle part calm untill 2 A.M. light winds from E. by S steering by the wind heading N.E by N at sunrise made sail. saw a ship on the same tack with us. set up fore topmast and topgallant back stay! thus ends Lat 34.26 N Long 38.12 W

Wednesday Sep 17th 1873

commences with moderate breeze from E by S and fine weather steering N.E by N at sundown furled the light sails.

Middle and latter parts moderate breezes E by S to S.S.W steering N.E by E had some rain squalls empd in necessary work thus ends

Lat 35.26 N Long 38.46 W

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Thursday Sep. 18th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W and
and cloudy weather steering from N.E by E
to E by N. at sundown furled the light sails
Middle part the same. Latter part strong
breezes. Steering E by S had some rain
Saw one sail thus ends. Lat 36.01 N

Long 36.51 W

Friday Sep 19th 1873

commences with strong breezes from S.S.W
and squally weather steering E by S. at
sundown put the ship under short sail
and luffed to the wind on starboard tack
Middle part fresh breezes from S.S.W
to W.S.W. and squally. Latter part the
same. made some sail steering E.S.E
thus ends this day no obs

Saturday Sep 20th 1873

First part moderate breezes from
W.S.W and rain squalls. steering E.S.E
at sundown wind W.N.W. shortened sail.
Middle part strong breezes from different
points of the compass. with rain
Latter part fresh gales from N.N.E and
squally steering E.S.E under short sail
Saw a Brigantine bound westward thus ends

Lat 36.19 N Long 33.48 W

Sunday Sep 21st 1873

Fresh gales from N.N.E and squally
weather throughout steering by the wind
on the port tack. at 10 a m steering S.S.E
under single reefed main topsail and main
topgallant sail. foresail and double
reefed fore topsail thus ends. Lat 36.36 N Long 32.27 W.

Monday Sep 22nd 1873

commences with fresh gales from N.N.W.
and squally steering S.S.E. at sundown furled
main topgallant sail and close reefed
the main topsail. Middle part steering S by E.
Middle watch more moderate turned reefs out
main Toppail set in topgallant sail. ends with
strong breezes from N.W and squally Lat 34.15 N Long 34.57 W

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Sep 23rd 1873

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. and squally weather steering S by E. saw a strange ~~Ph~~ by the wind on the starboard tack under short sail. Latter part empd. breaking out small stores thus ends

Lat 32.09 N Long 28.38 W

Wednesday Sep 24th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from W and fine weather except a squall. steering S.S.E. under all drawing sails. the watch empd breaking out fresh water. Middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze from W to W N.W. and fine weather steering S by E. saw several square pieces of timber thirty or forty ft. long thus ends this day

Lat 33.9 N Long 27.35 W

Thursday Sep 25th 1873

commences with moderate breezes from W N.W. and fine weather steering S. Middle and Latter parts light winds from N by W empd. taring new rigging and other work about the rigging thus ends

Lat 29.35 N. no Log

Friday Sep 26th 1873

commences with light winds from N by W and fine weather steering S. Middle part light baffling winds and rain squalls. latter part light wind from W steering S. bent Fore topgallant sail and M. I. M. staysail and other work thus ends Lat 28.38 N. Long 26.44 W

Saturday Sep 27th 1873

commences with light winds from W and fine weather steering S. picked up a pine stick of timber. Middle part wind W.S.W steering S. Latter part wind S.W steering S.S.E. empd taring and other work thus ends

Lat 27.50 N

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master
Sunday Sep 28th 1873

commences with moderate breeze from S.W. by W steering by the wind heading S. by E. Middle and latter parts light winds from S.W. by W. to S.S.W. And fine steering by the wind on the starboard tack. saw several sails. thus ends this day. Lat 27.11 N Long 25.09 W

Monday Sep 29th 1873

commences with light winds from S.S.W. and fine weather steering by the wind on the starboard tack saw a school of black fish lowered. waist boat got one. Middle part and latter light winds from S.S.W. to W. steering from S.E. to S. by W. one sail in sight bound southward. boiled out the black fish oil. got 20 gals. thus ends Lat 26.36 N. Long 24.31 W.

Tuesday Sep 30th 1873

commences with light winds from W.S.W. and fine weather steering by the wind heading S. Middle part light winds from N.N.W. steering S.S.W. Latter part the same. empd setting up main stays and other work thus ends Lat 25.34 N.

Wednesday Oct 1st 1873

commences with light puffs from different points and calms. working southward Middle part light winds from N.W. steering S.S.W. Latter part calm. empd Breaking out water and beef. also knotted and tarred laniards to fore rigging thus ends this day no obs

Thursday Oct 2nd 1873

commences. calm at 5 light airs from S.E. by S. steering by the wind heading S.W. by W. Middle watch light wind from N.N.E. steering S.S.W. Latter part moderate breezes from N.E. supposed to be the trade saw a Brigantine steering more to the westward. the watch empd in necessary work thus ends

Lat 24.05 N Long 24.00 W

Took the N.E. Trades

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Friday Oct 3rd 1873

commences with a fresh breeze from E.N.E and fine weather steering S.W. by S. under all drawing sail. empd. in necessary work ends the same. Lat 22.13 N. Long 25.00 W

Saturday Oct 4th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from E.N.E and hazy weather steering S.W. by S. saw two schools Black Fish. lowered two boats for them without success. empd in necessary work. ends with moderate trades

Lat 20.02 N. Long 25.07 W

Sunday Oct 5th 1873

commences with moderate breezes from N.E to E.N.E and fine weather steering S.S.W. ends the same Lat 18.04 N. Long 25.17 W

Monday Oct 6th 1873

commences with light winds and baffling from N.E to E. steering S.S.W. at 4 P.M. saw a shoal of B^k fish lowered two boats without success. at 2 P.M. St Antonio bearing S. dis. 50 miles. middle and latter parts fresh breezes. at 12 o'clock midnight huffed to heading northward with head yards aback at sunrise steering by the wind on the port tack. at 10 A.M. saw St. Antonio ahead. steering S. saw one sail thus ends

Lat 17.00 N Long 25.27 W

Tuesday Oct 7th 1873

First part light baffling winds steering southward under the lee of St Antonio. saw blackfish lowered three boats starboard boat got one. middle and latter parts strong breezes from E by S to E.N.E steering S by E at 2 o'clock am steering S by E. & E under all prudent sail at 12 M saw Fogo ahead thus ends.

Bark Sarah Thomas. Foster Master

Wednesday Oct 8th 1873

fresh breezes from E.N. steering S.W. at 5 P.M. got in off Brava N.W. side sent a boat ashore but would not permit them to land it being so late. Middle and latter parts strong breezes off and on at Brava at 10 A.M. The Captain and a boats crew went on shore also four men went on relief for 24 hours thus ends

Thursday Oct 9th 1873

commences with strong breezes from E.N.E. and squally bark off and on at Brava at 5 P.M. boat came along side brought two hogs some chickens and fruit. landed a barrel of bk. fish oil more or less. Middle and latter parts strong breezes B.E. off and on at Brava. Latter part B.E. Ohio of New Bedford off and on at Brava. our boat went in at 8-30 A.M. thus ends this day

Friday Oct 10th 1873

commences with fresh trades and fine weather off and on at Brava. three men deserted a Boatsteerer and two foremast hands. Joe Perrey. Joseph Perrey. Joseph Roddrique, were their names. At 4 P.M. boat came along side six strange men came in her from shore. these are their names Lewis Gonzalves. Joquin Simmons. Manuel Santy Narsezo Gonzalves. and William Penn. Middle and latter parts light winds steering S.S.W. under all sail. thus ends one sail in sight.

Lat 14.13 N

Saturday Oct 11th 1873

First part light airs from Northward steering S. saw plenty of blackfish lowered the boats and got one to the Waist boat. Middle and latter parts mostly calm. set up Main topmast and topgallant head stays and other necessary work thus ends

no obs

Cruising In The North Atlantic

Sunday Oct 12th 1873

commences with calm weather. at 4 P.M light breeze from N steering S middle and latter parts mostly calm with showers of rain thus ends Lat 13.20 N.

Monday Oct 13th 1873

commences with calms. Latter part light winds from S.E and fine steering by the wind heading S.S.W. boiled some black fish blubber and other necessary work thus ends

Lat 13.16 N Long 24.58 W

Tuesday Oct 14th 1873

commences with a moderate breeze from S.E and fine weather steering by the wind on port tack middle and latter parts wind E. by S. heading S. by E broke out water &c thus ends

Lat 11.52 N Long 24.48 W

Wednesday Oct 15th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from E by S and fine weather heading S. by E caught a porpoise broke out beef & pork. middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E to E and squally with rain steering by the wind on the port tack accordingly. had to reduce sail in the squalls thus ends

Lat 9.56 N. Long 24.13 W

Thursday Oct 16th 1873

commences with strong breezes from E. S. E steering S. caught a porpoise middle and latter parts light winds from E. S. E and varying steering by the wind on the port tack empd. in necessary work thus ends

Friday Oct 17th 1873

commences with light winds from E. S. E steering by the wind on the port tack saw a school of black fish lowered 3 boats larboard boat got one ends with light baffling winds spoke the ship Cynbay of and 33 days from Liverpool. B. Ohio in sight.

Lat 7.20 N

B^k Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Saturday Oct 18th 1873

light winds and baffling working S
several sails in sight. boiled some black
fish blubber and other necessary work. ends the
same

Lat 6.52 N Long 23.20 W

Sunday Oct 19th 1873

commences with light baffling winds
working S. Saw quite a number of sails
ends the same. had some rain

Lat 6.41 N

Monday Oct 20th 1873

commences with light winds E with
squally weather steering S. S. E. Middle
and latter parts light winds from S. E
to S. S. W and squally with rain steering
by the wind on the port tack. empd making
spun yarn and other necessary work. saw
13 sails thus ends. Lat 6.01 N Long 23.16 W

Tuesday Oct 21st 1873

Light baffling wind from southward and
squally weather bark on Eastern tack
several strange sails in sight thus ends

Lat 6.03 N

Wednesday Oct 22nd 1873

commences light winds from S to S. S. W
steering by the wind on eastern tack. at 5
P. M. had a squall from eastward with heavy
rain steering S. S. E. Middle and latter parts
calm. empd. in necessary work thus
ends

Lat 5.55 N Long 22.18 W

Thursday Oct 23rd 1873

commences with light airs from S. E
and fine weather steering by the wind on
southern tack. Middle and latter parts light
winds from S and fair weather steering
by the wind on eastern tack. unbent the
fore top sail repaired it and bent it
saw one sail. thus ends. Lat ~~24~~ 5.40

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Friday Oct 24th 1873

commences with a moderate breeze from S and fine weather steering by the wind heading E.S.E. the watch making spungam Middle and latter parts fresh breeze from S to S by W steering by the wind heading S.E. by E to E.S.E. under all sail thus ends Lat 5.46 N. Long 20.18 W

Saturday Oct 25th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S by W. and fine weather steering by the wind heading S.E. by E. Middle part wind from S.W. to S.S.W. heading from S.S.E. to S.E. Latter part wind S.S.W. heading S.E. emp'd in necessary work thus ends Lat 5.39 N Long 18.57 W

Sunday Oct 26th 1873

commences with moderate breeze from S.S.W. and fine weather steering by the wind heading S.E. saw a Bth steering northward. Middle and latter parts wind S.W. heading S.S.E. thus ends this day Lat 5.00 N Long 17.23 W

Monday Oct 27th 1873

commences with light winds from S.W. steering S.S.E. Middle part moderate breeze from northward and squally with rain steering S. by E. Latter part light winds from S.W. to S.S.E. steering by the wind on starboard tack saw a large school of black fish lowered starboard without success saw one sail. thus ends Lat 4.20 N Long 16.16 W

Tuesday Oct 28th 1873

commences with light winds from S to S.S.W. and fine weather steering by the wind on starboard tack ends the same Lat 4.05 N

B^k Sarah Thomas Foster Master
Wednesday Oct 29th 1873

commences with light baffling winds from southward bark heading eastward saw a school of blackfish lowered starboard boat and got one. ends with light baffling wind and squally weather with rain working southward. Lat 3.56 N

Thursday Oct 30th 1873

commences with light winds from S and squally weather steering by the wind heading W.S.W. Middle and latter parts light baffling winds and calms bark working southward saw a school blackfish lowered starboard and waist boats latter got one thus ends

no Obs

Friday Oct 31st 1873

commences with light winds from S to S by E steering by the wind heading from W.S.W. to S.W. by S Middle part squally. latter part fresh breeze from S. heading E.S.E. boiled some black fish blubber thus ends

Lat 3.42 N Long 15.41 W

Saturday Nov 1st 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S to S. by E heading E.S.E. to E by S squally weather ends with moderate breezes employed in necessary work. Lat 4.10 N Long 14.17 W

Sunday Nov 2nd 1873

commences with light winds from S. and squally bark heading E.S.E.

Middle part the same latter part the wind baffling at 11 A.M. tacked thus ends no obs.

Monday Nov 3rd 1873

commences with light baffling airs not enough to steer by. Middle and latter parts had a breeze from S B^k heading W.S.W. broke out some small stores thus ends

no Obs

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Nov 4th 1873

commences with a fresh breeze from S and fair weather steering by the wind heading W.S.W the watch emp'd in necessary work thus ends

Lat 2.47 N Long 14.41 W

Wednesday Nov 5th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S varying a point each way steering by the wind on the western tack middle and latter parts steering by the wind heading E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. at 11 P.M. tacked heading S.W by W $\frac{1}{2}$ E. W thus ends

Lat 2.41 N Long 13.55 W

Thursday Nov 6th 1873

commences with fresh breeze from S to S by E and cloudy steering by the wind on port tack middle and latter wind the same at 6 A.M. tacked heading E. S. E to E broke out fresh water and other work thus ends

Lat 1.55 N Long 14.28 W

Friday Nov 7th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S by E to S. S. E and fine weather steering by the wind heading from E by S. to E. at 11 P.M. tacked ship heading S.W latter part heading S.W by W thus ends.

Lat 1.36 N

Saturday Nov 8th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S. by E heading S.W. by W. under all sail ends the same

Lat 00.20 N Long 15.05 W

Sunday Nov 9th 1873

commences with strong breezes from S. S. E and squally steering by the wind heading S.W ends the same

Lat 00.59 S Long 16.53 W

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Monday Nov 10th 1873

commences with strong breezes from S.S.E and fair weather steering by the wind heading E. to E. by N ends the same

Lat 00.08 N. Long 15.41 W

Tuesday Nov 11th 1873

commences with fresh trades and fine weather steering by the wind heading from E to E by N under all sail. broke out beef pork bread and flour also molasses ends the same Lat 1.10 N. Long 14.48 W

Wednesday Nov 12th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S by E. varying some steering by the wind heading from E by S to E.S.E ends the same broke out fresh water. Lat 1.54 N. Long 13.44 W

Thursday Nov 13th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S and fine weather steering by the wind heading E.S.E at 6 o'clock tacked ship heading N.S.W. Latter part heading S by S. emp'd setting up up so of the small back stays and other necessary work thus ends Lat 1.24 N

Friday Nov 14th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S and fair weather steering N.S.W. Middle and latter parts wind S. by E steering S.W. by N thus ends Lat 00.29 N Long 16.30 W

Saturday Nov 15th 1873

Fresh breezes and fine weather throughout from S by E to S.E by S. steering by the wind heading from S.W. by N to S.W. by S emp'd in necessary work thus ends Lat 0.68 S

Sunday Nov 16th 1873

Fresh breezes from S. to S.S.E and fair weather throughout steering by the wind on the port tack. under all sail

Lat 1.41 S Long 18.44 W

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Monday Nov 17th 1873

Fresh breezes from S. to S.S.E with some trade
trade wind squalls throughout these 24 hours
steering by the wind heading from W.S.W
to S.W broke out fresh water and done other
necessary work thus ends. Lat 3.07 S

Tuesday Nov 18th 1873

Fresh breezes from S to S.S.E with some
squalls throughout steering by the
wind heading from W.S.W to S.W
under all sail. broke out some smalls
stores for the steward thus ends

Lat 4.29 S Long 22.02

Wednesday Nov 19th 1873

Moderate breezes from S by W to S.S.E
and fine weather steering by the wind
heading from W by S. to S.W throughout.
Latter part all hands empd. breaking
out and coppering provisions &c
thus ends Lat 5.47 S

Thursday Nov 20th 1873

commences with a moderate breeze
from S.S.E and fine weather
steering by the wind heading S.W
all hands empd breaking out and
coppering provisions. Middle part
wind the same Latter part wind from
S.S.E to S.E and fine steering S. W by S
1/2 S. ends Lat 6.11 S

Friday Nov 21st 1873

commences with moderate breeze from
S.E and fine weather steering S.S.W
painted larboard boat. Latter part
painted Fore and main masts thus ends

Lat 8.56 S Long 24.85 W

Saturday Nov 22nd 1873

commences with fresh breeze from
S.E by E. and fine weather steering
S.S.W under all sail. Latter part
painted Waist boat broke out water
&c thus ends Lat 10.40 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Sunday Nov 23rd 1873

commences with strong breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. steering from S.S.W. to S by W broke out a barrel of pork. latter part more moderate but squally thus ends

Lat 12.50 S Long 25.11 W

Monday Nov 24th 1873

commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather steering S.S.W. empd in necessary work thus ends

Lat 14.15 S

Tuesday Nov 25th 1873

commences with light winds from S.E. and fine weather steering S.S.W. empd in necessary ^{work}. Middle and latter parts strong breezes from S.E. to S.E. by E steering from S.S.W. to S.E. W. thus ends

Lat 15.55 S Long 26.01 W

Wednesday Nov 26th 1873

commences with strong breezes from S.E. by E. steering S by W. painted Starboard boat. Latter part more moderate with a heavy swell from S.E. thus ends this day Lat 17.40 S

Thursday Nov 27th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S.E. by E steering S. by W. Latter part strong breezes furlled the light sails and reefed the topsails. ends with squally weather with rain Lat 19.18 S Long 26.3 W

Friday Nov 28th 1873

commences with strong breezes and rugg steering S.W. by S. N.E. by the wind repair the fly jib bent it and set it. Middle part heading S by W. Latter part more moderate heading S.S.W. made sail thus ends

Lat 20.55 S

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Nov 29th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S.E
and fair weather steering S.S.W
Latter part wind S.E by E steering S by W
thus ends Lat 22.54 S Long 28.04 W

Sunday Nov 30th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from
S.E and fine weather steering S
ends the same Lat 24.58 S Long 27.35 W

Monday Dec 1st 1873

commences with moderate breezes from
E. and fine weather steering S by E 1/2 E
middle and latter parts wind N.E Latter
part steering S.S.E the watch emp'd
breaking out water and provisions thus
ends this day Lat 26.41 S.

Tuesday Dec 2nd 1873

commences with moderate breezes from
N.E and fine weather steering S.S.E under
all sail. broke out a new main Topsail
and bent it. Latter part wind N. the
watch emp'd. repairing main topsail saw
four sails bound northward thus ends
this day Lat 28.11 S. Long 25.24 W

Wednesday Dec 3rd 1873

commences with moderate breezes from
N.N.W and fine weather steering S.S.E
under all drawing sails finished
repairing the main Topsail and bent it
forward. Latter part wind S. steering
E.S.E with squally rainy weather
thus ends no Obs

Thursday Dec 4th 1873

commences with moderate breezes from
S. to S.S.W steering by the wind on
the eastern tack. rainy weather. middle
and latter parts cloudy but no rain
Latter part wind from S by E to S.E
steering by the wind on the starboard
tack. At 12 M tacked heading S.S.W
Thus ends Lat 28.55 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday Dec. 5th 1873

commenced with light winds from S.E. and foggy rainy weather steering by the wind on the port tack. Middle and latter part wind from S.E. to E.S.E. and cloudy. thus ends. Lat 30.18 S Long 23.38 W

Saturday Dec 6th 1873

commences wind moderate breezes from E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering S. latter part fresh breezes from E to N.E. and thick rainy weather steering S. by E. thus ends no obs

Sunday Dec 7th 1873

commences with fresh breeze from N. and rainy weather steering S and S by E. Middle part mostly clear. latter part wind from N.W. to W with fog squalls steering S. by E. thus ends Lat 34.00 S Long 22.15 W.

Monday Dec 8th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from N.W. with fog squalls. Steering S. by E. under all sail. At 2 P.M. wind S.W. Steering S. by E. at 4 P.M. furled the light sails. Middle part wind from S.W. to W. Steering S. S.E. under all sail. Latter part foggy thus ends Lat 35.00 S

Tuesday Dec 9th 1873

commences with moderate breezes from S. to S.S.E. steering by the wind on the starboard tack. Middle part mostly calm. At 3 A.M. light winds from E, N.E. and foggy steering S.E. by E. ends with foggy rainy weather no obs

Wednesday Dec 10th 1873

commences with fresh breeze from N. and foggy steering S.E. by E. with light sails furled sent down Fore Top gallant yard at 1 P.M. wind N.W. and fair weather. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle part strong breezes from N.W. by W. and squally. Latter part wind W. by S. and more moderate steering E. by S. made sail thus ends Lat 35.11 S Long 16.36 W

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Dec 11th 1873

commences with moderate breeze from W and fine weather steering from S E by S to S E Middle part strong breezes from W. S. W steering S E by S latter part wind S. W steering S. E made sail. broke out maddies and Bread thus ends Lat 36.01 S Long 14.21 W

Friday Dec 12th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from S. W and fair weather steering S. E & S Middle part mostly calm latter part light winds from N. N. W steering S. E & S. Sent down fore Top gallant mast thus ends Lat 36.34 S Long 12.58 W

Saturday Dec 13th 1873

commences with fresh breeze from N. N. W and fine weather steering S E & S. at 1 P.M. saw Tristan Decana bearing S E by S & S Dist. about 60 M. unbent the jib repaired it and bent it. also set up jib & fly jib stays. Middle part fresh breeze from N. N. E and foggy steering by the wind heading E under short sail latter part strong breezes thus ends no obs.

Sunday Dec 14th 1873

commences with strong breezes from N. N. E and foggy rainy weather bark hove to under short sail on the port tack saw a bark bound eastward ends with fresh gales and thick rainy weather no obs

Monday Dec 15th 1873

commences with fresh gales from N. N. E and thick weather ~~sh.~~ lying to on port tack under short sail. at 2 P.M. moderate d. wind hauled N. W made some sail at 2-30 P.M. saw two wright whales at 3 lowered two boats. but it being so rugged and not much wind we could not get fast. Middle and latter parts fine weather with N. W winds steering from N to N. E under all sail thus ends Lat 36.52 S Long 10.17 W

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Tuesday Dec 16th 1873

commences with moderate breeze from N.N.W steering from N.E to E at sundown shortened sail and wore ship heading W. Middle and latter parts the same at 10 A.M wore ship steering N.E by E. saw a full rigged brig bound Eastward thus ends Shipkeeper off duty sick. no obs

Wednesday Dec 17th 1873

commences with strong breezes from N.N.W and squally weather steering E.N.E under short sail. at sundown furled all but close reefed M topsail Fore sail for top staysail & M. spencer Middle and latter parts strong breezes and squally weather lying by the wind on the port tack under short sail thus ends Lat 36.23 S Long 8.44 W

Thursday Dec 18th 1873

commences with strong breezes from N.W steering by the wind on port tack at 3 P.M steering E by S. middle part lying by the wind on the port tack. latter part steering S.E. saw a large number of finbacks. thus ends Shipkeeper off duty sick Lat 35.50 S. Long 7.09 W

Friday Dec 19th 1873

commences with fresh breezes from N.N.W and fair weather steering E.S.E. saw finbacks. at sundown shortened sail and luffed to on starboard tack. Middle and latter parts moderate gales from N.N.W and cloudy weather. Th. saw a merchant ship bound E thus ends Lat 36.14 S

Saturday Dec 20th 1873

first part fresh gales from N.N.W and thick weather steering E.S.E under short sail. at sundown hove to on the port tack Middle and latter parts fresh gales from N.N.W still hove to under Fore & main spencer Fore & main staysail & close reefed main Top sail thus ends Lat 36.00 S

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean
 Sunday Dec 21st / 1873
 commences with fresh gales from N.W and
 smoky. B^{ts} hove to under short sail on the port
 tack at 4 furl'd Fore-spencer & main Topsail
 middle part blowing hard at 10 P.M. wind
 S.W and moderated latter part moderate
 breeze from S.S.W made sail steering N by
 E. saw a bk steering eastward thus ends
 Lat 35-19 S.

Monday Dec 22nd / 1873
 Commences with moderate breezes from
 S.S.E and fine weather steering E. saw
 quite a number of finbacks. at sundown
 shortened sail middle part wind light from
 S.S.W. Latter part moderate breeze from S
 made all sail steering by the wind heading
 E.S.E. saw a sail. thus ends shipkeeper
 still off duty sick Lat 34.48 S Long 4.25 W

Tuesday Dec 23rd / 1873
 commences with moderate breeze from
 S.E by S heading E by N fine weather
 middle and latter parts fresh breezes from
 S.E by S to S.E by E and clear weather steering
 N.E by N. Latter part steering N.N.E
 thus ends this day Lat 32.41 S Long 4.26 W

Wednesday Dec 24th / 1873
 Commences with fresh breezes from
 S.E by E to E by S and fair weather steering
 N.N.E under all sail. middle and latter
 parts strong breezes. thus ends
 Lat 30.06 S. Long 4.47 W

Thursday Dec 25th / 1873
 commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E
 to E and fair weather steering N.N.E under
 all sail. killed a pig. middle and latter
 parts moderate. painted one of the boats on
 the house. thus ends Lat 28.35 S

Friday Dec 26th / 1873 commences with
 light winds from E.N.E and fine weather heading
 N. middle part light air from N.N.W heading
 E. Latter part wind N by E heading E by N. thus
 ends Lat 28.16 N.

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Saturday Dec 27th 1873

commences with light winds from N.W. and fine weather steering N.E. by N. Latter part wind S.W. the watch empd. scraping down masts thus ends shipkeeper still off duty sick Lat 27.04 S Long 4.45 W

Sunday Dec 28th 1873

commences with moderate breeze from S.W. and hauled to S. by E. steering N.E. by N. under all drawing sail. middle part fresh breeze from S.S.E. to E.S.E. and squally, ends the same no Obs

Monday Dec 29th 1873

commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. to E.S.E. and squally with rain steering N.E. by N. middle and latter parts light winds from E.N.E. to S.E. with fog squalls thus ends Lat 24.01 S Long 5.17 W

Tuesday Dec 30th 1873

commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. and fine weather steering N.E. by N. middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S.E. and varying with squally weather. thus ends Lat 21.49 S Long 5.05 W

Wednesday Dec 31st 1873

strong breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. and squally weather steering N.E. by N. thus ends shipkeeper still off duty sick. Lat 19.03 S Long 5.21 W

Thursday Jan 1st 1874

fresh breezes from S to S.E. and squally weather throughout steering N.E. by N. N. saw one ship. at 11-30 A.M. saw St Helena three points off our lee thus ends Lat 16.29 S

Friday Jan 2nd 1874

commences with moderate breezes and squally steering for St Helena at 4 P.M. hauled up the chains and got the anchors off the Bow. at 9 P.M. anchored with the West Bower off Jamestown St Helena in 20 fathoms water. ends at 12 midnight

Sent Shipkeeper to the Hospital sick

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Latter part emp'd. variously. got a boat off the house launched her. broke out. Fore hold for shocks washed the ship outside. Shipped the six men that came on board at Brava. thus ends sea account. Friday civil time P.M. Broke out oil and some other necessary work. at sundown sent Starboard watch on a run ashore to stop untill 9 P.M. thus ends

Saturday Jan 3rd 1874

lying to anchor at St Helena moderate trades and squally weather throughout. put 1820 of oil on board the Hulk Jenny Ellingwood lying in the Harbor. also landed three casks of Bread and two of flour. the remainder of the time getting ready to take fresh water. after supper port watch went on shore on relief. thus ends.

Sunday Jan 4th 1874

Moderate breezes and squally weather throughout lying to an anchor at St. Helena. at 8 A.M. Starboard watch went on shore on liberty. thus ends

Monday Jan 5th 1874

Light winds and fine weather throughout the watch & came on board this morning all hands emp'd taking in water and wood. At sunset port watch went ashore - several merchant ships came in to day. thus ends

Tuesday Jan 6th 1874

light winds and cloudy weather throughout. lay to an anchor in St. Helena. port watch went on liberty at 8 A.M. the watch on board emp'd painting the bends and repairing the Foresail. thus ends

Wednesday Jan 7th 1874

commences with light winds and cloudy weather lying to anchor in St. Helena. at 10 A.M. got under weigh left the Captain on shore. also left the shipkeeper at the Hospital ends at 12 M to commence sea time.

Anchored at St Helena

B^t Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Thursday Jan 8th 1874

commences with fresh breezes from S.E. by S and cloudy weather steering by the wind on the Eastern tack. Middle and latter parts strong breezes and squally bark under reefed topsails at 11 P.m. wore ship. at 10 a St Helena about 10 miles of bearing to the S.W. wore ship to the eastward thus ends saw several merchant ships. Lat 15.40 S Long 5.25 W

Friday Jan 9th 1874

Moderate breezes from S.E. by S to S.E. by E. and fine weather throughout steering by the wind heading E by N. at 11 o'clock ship. at 10.30 a tacked ship again land about 10 m. off. to the westward saw several merchant ships bound northward thus ends. Chr 15 miles W Lat 15.46 S Long 5.31 W

Saturday Jan 10th 1874

Fresh breezes from S.S.E. to S.E. and fair weather throughout steering by the wind on the Starboard tack at 5 a.m. tacked thus ends Lat 15.38 S Long 5.19 W

Sunday Jan 11th 1874

commences with fresh breeze from S.E. and fine weather steering by the wind heading S.S.W. at 5 P.m. the land just in sight bearing N.W. by N by compass at sundown shortened sail. at 1 a.m. wore ship to the eastward at 7 a.m. wore ship heading S.S.W. thus ends Lat 16.26 S Long 5.45 W

Monday Jan 12th 1874

commences with breezes from S.E. and squally weather steering S.W. by S at sundown shortened sail and wore ship to the Eastward saw one sail. Latter part steered northward towards the Island thus ends Lat 16.02 S Long 5.36 W

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday Jan 13th 1874

commences with fresh breezes from S.E. by S and fair weather cruising to windward of St Helena. saw a steamer steering toward the Island. repaired main sail thus ends Lat 16.22 S Long 5.53 W

Wednesday Jan 14th 1874

Moderate breezes from S.S.W to S.S.E and fine weather throughout cruising in sight of St Helena. saw several merchant ships and one steamer thus ends Lat 16.00 S

Thursday Jan 15th 1874

Moderate breezes from S to S.S.E and now and then a passing squall. cruising to windward of St Helena it being in sight from 10 to 20 miles distance thus ends.

Friday Jan 16th 1874

Moderate breezes from S.E. and varying and fine weather throughout except a few passing squalls. cruising in sight of St Helena. saw several ships thus ends

Lat 15.43 S Long 5.43 W

by Chr. she being 15 miles to Westward.

Saturday Jan 17th 1874

Moderate trades and fine weather throughout cruising off St Helena. saw two Finbacks and several ships. thus ends.

Sunday Jan 18th 1874

Moderate breezes from S. to S.E. and fine weather throughout. cruising to windward of St Helena saw several merchant ships thus ends Lat 16.19 S Long 6.06 W

Monday Jan 19th 1874

Moderate trades and fine weather throughout cruising off St Helena. at 7 A.M. B^o off Jamestown boat went in after the Captain thus ends lying off

An an

Barge Sarah Thomas Foster Master
Tuesday Jan 20th 1874

commences with moderate trades
and fair weather off and on at Jamestown
St Helena at 1-30 P.M. Captain and son
and the Shipkeeper came on board and
stood out on the Eastern tack under all sail
middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S by S
to S.S.E. and squally weather steering by
the wind heading from E by N to E thus ends
Lat 14.27 S Long 4.05 W

Wednesday Jan 21st 1874

commences with fresh breezes from S by S
and squally steering by the wind on the
Eastern tack ends the same Lat 13.00 S no log

Thursday Jan 22nd 1874

commences with moderate breezes from
S.E. by S to S.S.E. and fair weather steering
by the wind on the Eastern tack under all sail
Latter part the watch empd. sending up Fore
Topgallant mas and yard also the Sail thus
ends Lat 11.54 S Long 1.41 W

Friday Jan 23rd 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S.E. by
E. to S.E. by S B. on the eastern tack. the watch
empd in necessary work thus ends. Lat 10.32 S.

Saturday Jan 24th 1874

commences with moderate breezes from
S.E. by S to S by E and fine weather steering by
the wind on the starboard tack. unbent the
Foresail and bent an old one. middle part
the same. Latter part fresh breezes and squally
the watch breaking out water and small stores
thus ends Lat 9.47 S Long 00.52 E

Sunday Jan 25th 1874

commences with moderate breezes from
S by E and fair weather steering by the wind on
the eastern tack middle and latter parts
light winds from S to S.W steering S.E. by
E 1/2 E thus ends Lat 9.27 S

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Monday Jan 26th 1874

commences with light winds from S.W and fine weather steering S.E by E middle and latter parts mostly calm thus ends

Lat 9.29 S

Tuesday Jan 27th 1874

light winds from S to S.S.E steering by the wind on the starboard tack.rove new Main Topgallant Braces and Mizzen Topmast staysail sheets. Latter part saw a school of Black Fish lowered three boats starboard boat got one thus ends Lat 9.06 Long 3.55 E

Wednesday Jan 28th 1874

commences with light winds from S to S.S.E and fine weather steering by the wind on starboard tack. Latter part wind from S to S.S.W steering from E.S.E to S.E by E hoiled out the black fish blubber that we got yesterday thus ends. Lat 8.49 S

Thursday Jan 29th 1874

Moderate breezes from S to S. by E and fine weather steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle and Latter parts wind from S by W. to W.S.W steering S.E by E thus ends this day Lat 9.46 S Long 6.16 E

Friday Jan 30th 1874

commences with light winds from W.S.W and fine weather steering S.E by E latter part wind S. by W. steering S.E. by E 1/2 E thus ends Lat 8.43 S

Saturday Jan 31st 1874

commences with light airs from southward and fine weather bk. heading E.S.E not going much. at 4-30 P.M. saw a school of blackfish. lowered two boats without success. latter part had some thunder and rain thus ends Lat 8.39 S Long 8.38 E

Barque Sarah Thomas Foster Master
Sunday Feb 1st 1874

commences with light winds from S and fine weather steering E.S.E. at sundown furled the light sails at sunrise made sail. saw a Brig on the port tack. thus ends

Lat 8.36 S. Long 7.46 E

Monday Feb 2nd 1874

commences with moderate breeze from S. and fine weather steering E.S.E. at sundown furled the light sails and luffed to the wind on the starboard tack. latter part made sail steering northward at 10 spoke the palmetto of New Bedford thus ends

Tuesday Feb 3rd 1874

commences with light winds from southward and fine weather steering to the N.E. saw B^k Destinonia of N.B. the captain came on board. middle part steering Eastward. Latter part gained George & Susan of N.B. also saw B^k Destinonia and Palmetto of N.B. thus ends Lat 8.23 S Long 10.19 E

Wednesday Feb 4th 1874

commences with light winds from S.W. to S.S.W. and fine weather steering by the wind on port tack George and Susan B^k Destinonia B^k & Palmetto in sight. Latter part mostly calm. bent the gaff topsail and other necessary work two whalers in sight thus ends

Lat 8.13

Thursday Feb 5th 1874

commences with calm weather. The watch empd washing ship outside. middle part light winds N.W. steering S. Latter part light W.S.W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack. the watch painting the bands thus ends palmetto in sight
No obs

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean
Friday Feb 6th 1874

commences with moderate breezes from N.E.W. and fine weather steering by the wind on the starboard tack at 5-30 P.M. yamed B. Palmeto of New Bedford. Middle and latter parts light variable winds B. working southward thus ends

Lat 8.53 S Long 11.25 E

Saturday Feb 7th 1874

commences with light winds from S.W. and varying steering by the wind on different tacks B. Palmetto in sight Latter part light northerly winds steering N.E.W. had a rain squall the watch empd. in necessary work thus ends. Lat 8.41 S

Sunday Feb 8th 1874

commences with light easterly winds and fine weather steering N.E.W. at sundown furled the light sails hauled up the courses, saw a sail. Middle and latter parts light winds from S.E.W. to W.S.W. and fine weather cruising thus ends

Lat 8.32 S Long 10.55 E

Monday Feb 9th 1874

commences with light winds from S.W. and fine weather cruising on different tacks. Middle and latter parts on port tack heading from N.E.W. to W. latter part squally and rainy. salted some fish for trade. thus ends no obs

Tuesday Feb 10th 1874

commences with moderate breeze from S.E.W. and fine weather steering by the wind on the port tack Latter part on the starboard tack. empd in necessary work thus ends Lat 8.18 S Long 10.50 E

Wednesday Feb 11th 1874

Fresh breezes from S.W. to S by E and fair weather throughout steering by the wind on different tacks. put a set of new manrope on Bow sprit and other necessary work thus ends Lat 8.28 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Thursday Feb 12th 1874

Fresh breezes from S.S.E to S.W by W and fine weather throughout steering by the wind on different tacks. Made a new canvas cover to the tryworks and other small jobs thus ends. Lat 8.43 S. Long 10.40 E

Friday Feb 13th 1874

Light winds from S.W to S and fine weather throughout. Steering by the winds on different tacks. Looking sharp for whales. Thus ends. Lat 8.30 S

Saturday Feb 14th 1874

commences with light southerly winds and fine weather steering by the wind on the western tack. Latter part calm broke out water flour & Bread thus ends. Lat 8.27 S.

Sunday Feb 15th 1874

commences with calm weather washed off jam work. Middle & latter parts light winds from S by W to S.W and fine weather steering by the wind on the western tack thus ends. Lat 8.25 S.

Monday Feb 16th 1874

commences with light winds from S.W and fine weather steering by the wind heading W.N.W. Middle part come up to N¹/₂ N. Latter very light airs. the watch empd. setting up head gear thus ends. Lat 8.10 S.

Tuesday Feb 17th 1874

commences with light winds from S.W at 2 P.M. breezed from W by S. steering by the wind to the southward. the watch empd. setting up Fore Topmast backstays also Fore Topgallant Backstays. Latter part mostly calm. at 7 A.M. tacked to the N.W. empd in breaking out small stores &c thus ends. Lat 8.39 S no long

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday Feb 18th 1874

commences with light airs from S W
B^o heading to the N. W. at 4 P.M. light breeze
from S. W. heading N. E. W. Middle and latter
parts a fine breeze from S. W. to S. S. W. steering
by the wind to the westward empd in necessary
work. thus ends Lat 8.31 S Long 6.51 E

Thursday Feb 19th 1874

commences with fresh breezes from
S. and fine weather steering N. S. W. by
the wind. Middle & latter parts moderate
breeze from S to S. W. by S steering by the
wind to the westward empd. in necessary
work thus ends Lat 9.04 S

Friday Feb 20th 1874

commences with moderate breezes from
S by W heading W by S by the wind Middle
& latter parts fresh breezes from S by W to
S by E steering by the wind on the western
tack. broke out water &c thus ends

Lat 9.44 S Long 4.19 E

Saturday Feb 21st 1874

Fresh breezes from S and cloudy squally
weather throughout steering N. S. W. by
the wind. done some small jobs. thus ends

Lat 10.28 S. Long 2.39 E

Sunday Feb 22nd 1874

Strong trades and squally weather
throughout steering N. S. W. and S. W. by W.
N. W. by the wind. Middle part main Topgallant
sail furled Thus ends Lat 11.47 S. Long 00.39 E

Monday Feb 23rd 1874

First and Middle parts strong breezes
from S by W to S by E and cloudy weather
steering by the wind on port tack
Latter part fresh breezes and puffy
thus ends Lat 13.05 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Tuesday Feb 24th 1874

Strong breezes from S and fair weather throughout steering N. E. W. by the wind. scraped the gratings to the skylight and varnished them. thus ends Lat 14.18 S. Long 1.59 W.

Wednesday Feb 25th 1874

commences with strong breezes from S and fair weather steering N. by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Latter part light winds from E. S. E. made all sail. broke out fresh water. thus ends

Lat 15.15 S Long 3.24 W

Thursday Feb 26th 1874

commences with light winds from S. E. and varying steering N. Latter part light easterly winds at 6-30 A.M. saw St Helena bearing N by N steering N. N. W. saw a ship steering towards the Island thus ends

Lat 15.45 S Long 5.16 W

Friday Feb 27th 1874

Commences with light from eastward at 2 P.M. light winds from S W by S. steering N by N for the land. Middle and latter parts winds very light some part of the time calm. at 7 A.M. lowered a boat and the Captain and myself went on shore thus ends. got some sights found the Chronometer 15-miles west.

Saturday Feb 28th 1874

commences with light trades and fine weather B^k off and on at Farnestown. St Helena at 5 P.M. I came on board with the boat and stood to the eastward at daylight tacked heading S. S. W. saw several sails coming down before the wind thus ends

Lat 15.49 S Long 5.28 W

Sunday March 1st 1874

Light winds and hailing with once in a while a squall with rain throughout cruising of St Helena it being in sight saw several merchant ships thus ends

no obs

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Monday March 2nd 1874

commences with a moderate breeze from S.S.E. and varying cruising about 15 miles E.S.E. of St Helena. ~~At~~ also at 3-30 P.M. saw two sperm whales going to leeward slow at 4-30 P.M. lowered two boats for them. Waist boat got one also got stove. got the whale along side 7-30 P.M. got supper and set the watch middle and latter parts. strong breezes and rugged. at daylight hooked on to the whale and commenced to cut. carried away the cutting stage and one of the cutting pendants. fitted them and commenced to cut. thus ends St Helena in sight to the Southward

Tuesday March 3rd 1874

commences with strong breezes from S.E. and clear but rugged all hands empd cutting. at 8 P.M. got the body in and left the head along side. Middle part lying by the head commenced to boil at 3 A.M. Latter part all hands empd heaving in the head bailing the case and boiling thus ends

Lat 15.35 S Long 6.09 W

Wednesday March 4th 1874

moderate breezes and fine weather throughout at 3 o'clock P.M. finished bailing the case and made some sail. set the watch at 6-30 for the night the same empd. boiling thus ends Lat 15.46 N Long

Thursday March 5th 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather empd. boiling at 4 P.M. had a rain squall. St Helena in sight to windward. B^k under easy sail working to windward. Middle and latter parts fresh breezes thus ends

Lat 16.18 S Long 6.49 W

L. boat
Raised by Frank Mortimer

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday March 6th 1874

commences with fresh breezes from S.E by E and fine weather steering by the wind on the starboard tack. St Helena in sight to the eastward emp'd boiling. finished at 4 P.M. and washed off the deck and made sail. middle latter fresh breezes from S.E by S to S.E by E B³ working to windward under all sail emp'd coopering oil and other necessary work thus ends

Lat 15.02 S Long 5.37 W

Saturday March 7th 1874

Strong trades and squally weather throughout B³ working to windward towards St Helena it being in sight thus ends

Lat 15.11 S Long

Sunday March 8th 1874

Strong breezes from S.S.E and squally throughout working to windward towards St Helena thus ends

Lat 14.59 S Long 5.49 W

Monday March 9th 1874

Strong breezes from S.S.E land ahead ship steering S. by E latter part mate went on shore so ends no obser

Tuesday March 10th 1874

Lying of and on St Helena discharged the mate shiped the second mate in his place middle part came on board stood of bow the knight capt still on shore middle part squally latter part stood in capt and family came on board stood of again under single reef topsails & courses broke out but recovered three casks of oil so ends no obser

Wednesday March 11th 1874

First part commences with fresh breezes from the S.E middle part the same ship heading E by S under short sail latter part more ship got up the takers to stow down oil so ends no obser

Off St Helena

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday March 12, 1874

Comences with strong winds from S, S, E heading in fore the land finished stowing down the Oil middle part wore ship and light squalls from the S, E latter part fine moderate wether washed ship and got up takels to take in the waist boat for repairs so ends Lat 13; 11, S

Friday March, 13th 1874

Comences with fine wether imployed in mending a boat & fitting the cutting gear middle part light squalls & rainy standing on verrious tacks land in sight latter part rainy light winds so ends no obser

Saturday March, 14th 1874

Comences with light winds from E, S, E with frequent light rain squalls steering E, S, E latter part strong breezes from S finished mending the waist boat so ends no obser

Sunday March 15th, 1874

Comences with strong breezes and frequent rain squalls from S, by, E middle part the same latter part more moderate standing on the starbord tack ship heading from E to E, S, E so ends Lat 13, 54 South Long 4, 33 West

Monday March 16th 1874

Comences with fine moderate wether ship heading from E to E, S, E on the starbord tack middle & latter part the same imployed in fitting the boats & cutting pendants so ends Lat 12, 45 South Long 3, 29 W

Tuesday March 17th 1874

Comences with light winds imployed in fitting the cutting pendants middle part light winds & clear latter part the same finished the cutting gear so ends Lat 11, 57

Wednesday March, 18th 1874

Comences with fine wether middle part the same latter part sent up the cutting pendants & sent out the cutting stage ship heading E so ends Lat 10, 48 South Long 1, 11 West

Off St Helena

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Thursday March, 19th 1874

commences with fine moderate weather ship heading from E by N to E by S on the starboard tack middle part the same latter part employed in various gobs so ends Lat 9.58 S

Friday March 20th 1874

commences with fine moderate weather at 4:30 P.M. saw a large body of sperm whales going to the windward quick lowered to the bottom it coming on dark had to give them up at 10 P.M. came on board stood to the westward whales in sight too miles of the weather beam still working to windward middle & latter parts strong breeze from S by E wore ship & stood to the eastward so ends Lat 9.56 South

Saturday March 21st 1874

commences with moderate weather ship heading to the eastward at 2 P.M. saw another body of sperm whales going to the windward quick but did not lower middle & latter parts ship heading on various tacks so ends Lat 9.56 S Long 121.2

Sunday March 22nd 1874

commences with fine weather ship steering to the eastward at 3-30 P.M. saw a large steamer steering to the southward middle & latter parts strong trades from the S. by E ship heading E by S all sail out so ends Lat - 8.45 S

Monday March 23rd 1874

commences with strong trades varying from S. by E to S. S. W middle part the same latter part squally ship heading E. S. E by the wind Lat 7.56 S Long 4.56 E

Tuesday March 24th 1874

commences with strong winds from S. W. by S ship steering by the wind on the starboard tack middle part the same latter part more moderate employed in various gobs so ends Lat 7.44 S

On The Passage To The Coast of Africa

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday March, 25, 1874

Comences with fine weather middle part the same at 6-30. P.M. saw a large white matter of the lee bow look in sail fore the knight latter part moderate weather made all sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat 7-55 S

Thursday, March, 26, 1874

Comences with fine weather light winds and variable ship heading from E. S. E to S. S. E by the wind middle and latter parts very moderate all hands employed in various jobs so ends Lat 7-55 S Long

Friday March, 27, 1874

Comences with fine moderate weather from the N. S. W. steering by the wind middle and latter part the same so ends
Lat 7-46 S Long 8-41 E

Saturday March, 28, 1874

Comences with fine weather & moderate breezes ship steering by the wind employed in various jobs so ends No. obser

Sunday March, 29, 1874

Comences with strong breeze from the S. W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail middle & latter part moderate winds from S. W. to W. S. W. and cloudy so ends Lat 8-38 S Long 10-5

Monday March, 30, 1874

Comences with fine weather at 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle part ship heading to the eastward latter part wore ship made all sail wind very light sent in the flying jib & broke out matter and small stores so ends
Lat 8-48 S

Tuesday March, 31, 1874

Comences with calm weather bent the flying jib middle part light breeze from the S by W latter part the same ship heading to the westward nothing in sight so ends

Lat 8-31 S Long 10-19 East

Cruising Off the Coast of Africa

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Wednesday April 1, 1874

Commences with fine weather and moderate breezes throughout on various tacks employed in making spinnaker and various other jobs wind from S. by E. N. E. W. so ends

Lat 8-34 S Long 9-48 E

Thursday April 2, 1874

Commences with moderate winds from the S. W. and cloudy throughout at 6 P.M. took in the light sails at 6 A.M. made all sail ship heading to the westward so ends No obs.

Friday April 3, 1874

Commences with moderate winds middle part strong breezes from the S. W. latter part the same made sail at 6 A.M. heading to the westward at 12 A.M. lashed ship and stood to the eastward employed in braking out stores so ends

Lat 8-17 S

Saturday April 4, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. by S at 2 P.M. saw a large school of Algireans, conch fish & other small fish at 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle and latter part light rain squalls from the S. by E at 11 A.M. cleared off employed in braking out water so ends

Lat 8-32 S Long 9-59 E

Sunday April 5, 1874

Commences with fine weather and moderate winds from the S. by E at 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle part and latter part moderate breezes from the S. E. W. so ends

Lat 8-26 S Long 10-59 E

Monday April 6, 1874

Commences with fresh breezes from the S. E. W. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails & wore ship heading N. on the port tack middle part fresh breezes from S. W. by S latter part more moderate made all sail at 6 A.M. heading to the westward on the port tack so ends

Lat 8-26 S

Cruising off the Coast of Africa

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday April 7, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S. W. middle part calm latter part light winds from S. W. by V heading to the westward employed in various jobs so ends Lat 8.25 S Long 8.58. E.

Wednesday April 8, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails ship on the port tack middle part moderate moderate latter part the same repared the flying gib so ends Lat 8.33. S

Thursday April 9 1874

commences with moderate weather at 2.20 P.M. saw a large white matter of the be beam at 6 P.M. took in the light sails middle part strong breezes from the S. S. W. latter part moderate so ends Lat 8.21 Long 9.27 E

Friday April 10, 1874

commences with moderate breezes at 3 P.M. calm at 6 P.M. light from the S middle part the same at 7-30 A.M. steering N. to N. E. employed in setting up rigging so ends Lat 8.12 S Long 9.31. E

Saturday April 11, 1874

commences with moderate weather ship heading to the N. E. before the wind at 6 P.M. took in the light sails & luffed to the wind on the starboard tack at 5-30 A.M. made all sail keep of before the wind ship steering N. E. so ends Lat 7.19 S Long 9.59. E

Sunday April 12, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails & wore ship heading to the westward on the port tack middle part moderate latter part the same at 6 A.M. wore ship and steared off to the N. E. & made sail the wind very light from the S. S. W. so ends Lat 6.41 S Long 9.59. E

Cruising Off The Coast of Africa

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Thaster

Monday April, 13, 1874

commences with moderate breezes at 6 P.M. took in the light sails bark still heading to the N. by middle & latter part the same at 6 A.M. set the light sails at 7-30 A.M. steared off to the N. E. at sunset took in the light sails and luffed to on the port tack employed in shaping the fishable blocks so ends Lat 5.43 S Long 11.02 E

Tuesday April 14, 1874

commences with light wind from the S. S. W. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails & luffed to on the port tack the water today has a muddy collar suppose to be off the mouth of Congo river saw a finback and other small fish middle & latter parts moderate sent down the fore topsail & repaired it the bark heading to the westward so ends Lat 5.42 S

Wednesday April 15, 1874

commences with fine moderate weather at 6 P.M. took in the light sails bark heading to the westward on the port tack under topsails wind from S. S. W. to W. S. W. at 12 P.M. wore ship middle and latter parts moderate throughout bark heading to the westward at 7 A.M. steared off to the N. W. so ends Lat 5.17 S Long 9.00 E

Thursday, April, 16 1874

commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. and N. S. W. bark steering to the N. W. under topsails & foresail middle and latter part moderate took in the light sails at 6 A.M. made sail & commenced looking out shukes so ends Lat 4-53 S

Friday April, 17, 1874

commences with moderate weather broke out shukes at 6 P.M. took in the light sails bark steering W by N middle & latter parts moderate at 2-30 A.M. bark steering N W by N under main top gallant sail topsails & foresail employed in setting up cash so ends Lat 4 20 S Long 5:58 E

Cruising off the Coast of Africa

Cruising In The North Atlantic Ocean

Saturday, April 18, 1874

moderate weather throughout employed in setting up casks and whitewashed the forecastle & broke out small stores bark steering N. so ends

Lat 3.00 S Long 5.41 E

Sunday April 19, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S. by W. bark steering N. under short sail employed in braking out water middle & latter part fine breezes at 6 A.M. made the land 2 points off the lee bow so ends no obser

Monday April 20, 1874

commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. W. bark steering N. N. E at 1.30 P.M. got the anchors off the bow & bent the chains at 3.30 P.M. the natives came on board but there being a strong current did not get to an anchor stood to the eastward until 11 P.M. and tacked ship at 6 A.M. 15 miles to the leeward of the island at 11.30 A.M. island bore S. E by E distance 45 miles wind S. S. W. so ends natives still on board Lat 1.10 S

Tuesday April 21, 1874

commences with light winds from S. S. W. bark on the port tack at 6 P.M. island bore S. E by E by compass distance 55 miles middle latter part fine breezes from the S by W to S. W. by S at 12. On the island bore S. E distance 35 miles on various tacks the natives still on board 51 in number so ends

Lat 1.00 S Long 4.36 E

Wednesday April 22, 1874

commences with fresh breezes from the S. S. W. bark heading to the eastward middle & latter part light rain squales from the S. S. E bark heading on various tacks working up to the island strong current setting to the N. W. make but very little headway the natives feel very bad think that we intend to carry them away Capt Foster treats them kindly in every respect so ends

Lat 1.09 S Long 4.16 E

Off Annabona

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Thursday April 23, 1874

commences with strong breezes from the S. S. E & squally brokeout water & filled two cask with salt water also broched a cask of bread middle part the wind from the E. by S to S. S. W. some times strong & sometimes very light bark heading on verrous tacks so ends

Lat 1.22 S Long 4.02 E

Friday April 24, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W and light rain squalls middle & latter part moderate from the S. S. W bark heading to the S. E. mostly at 8 P.M. saw a craft off the port bow called it a steamar at daylight saw a brig off the port quarter working to the southward natives still on board so ends

Lat 1.17 S Long 3.50 E

Saturday April 25, 1874

commences with light winds from the S. S. W middle part strong from S by S latter part moderate from the S. S. E to S. S. W brig in sight of Starboard quarter broke out small stores & bent new flying gib at 12 PM saw the island of Annabona three points off the port bow so ends

Lat 1.33 S

Sunday April 26, 1874

commences with light squally weather from S. E. middle & latter part light squalls from the S by E to S. S. W at 12 PM the land bore E. S. E. by compass distant 15 miles natives still on board so ends Lat 1.23 S Long 4.50 E

Monday April 27, 1874

commences with light squally weather at 4 P.M. cleared the chains to anchor the island about 12 miles off bearing E. S. E saw a steamar going south middle part calm latter part light wind from the N. E. the natives towing the ship at 12 PM the island bore S. S. E distant 9 miles to day there has ben little or no current so ends

Lat 1.23 S

Working up to Annabona

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday April, 28, 1874

comences with light weather from N.E the natives towing the ship middle & latter part calm island about 8 miles distant bearing E. S. E so ends Lat 1.31 S

Wednesday April, 29, 1874

comences with calm weather broke out bread the natives have been towing the ship fore the last 38 hours sometimes it is calm at other times light from various points middle part calm latter part moderate breeze from S. S. E at 12 on 3 miles from the anchorage so ends

no obser

Thursday April, 30, 1874

comences with moderate breezes at 2.30 P.M. anchored at analona employed in trading with the natives this day ends with 36 hours to comence the harbor log so ends got a raft of water & wood Friday May 1, 1874

comences with light winds & continues throughout from the S. S. E employed in getting wood & water Captain on shore trading with the natives so ends no obser

Saturday May 2, 1874

comences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. with light rain squalls & continues throughout employed in stowing down wood & water Capt on shore trading with the natives for recruits so ends No obser

Sunday, May, 3, 1874

comences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout with some rain to day all hands went on shore at sundown all came on board so ends

no obser

Monday May 4

comences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. employed in stowing down wood & getting ready for sea at 4. A.M. got under way stood out on the port tack ship heading W middle & latter part the same lashed the anchors & washed ship this day ends with 12 hours to comence the sea log so ends

Towing Ship off Analona

Anchored at Analona

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Tuesday, May, 5, 1874

commences with strong breezes from the S bark on the port tack middle & latter part the same employed in cleaning ship so ends Lat 1.36. S.

Wednesday, May, 6, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S to S. E. W. and continues throughout at 8-30. On tacked ship employed in braking out water & fitting davids for starboard bow boat so ends Strong current setting to W. N. W. Lat. 2.1. S.

Thursday, May, 7, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S middle & latter strong breeze from the Southard at 12. On tacked ship heading W. S. W. on the port tack so ends Lat 1.47. S

Friday, May, 8, 1874

commences with strong breezes from Southard continues throughout employed in fitting davids fore starboard bow boat & various other jobs so ends Lat 2.40 S Long 2.18. E.

Saturday, May, 9, 1874

commences with strong breezes from the S and continues throughout at 8 A.M. single reefed the topsails bark heading S. W. by W. at 12 M tacked ship bark heading E by S on the starboard tack so ends

Lat 3.33. S. Long 1.02. E

Sunday, May 10, 1874

commences with strong breezes from the S. E. E. at 3.30 P.M. more moderate let the reefs out the topsails set the main top gallant sail middle & latter part the same heading on various tacks so ends Lat 3.12. S Long 1.25 E

Monday, May, 11, 1874

commences with strong breezes from the S. by E. middle part squally latter part moderate bent new flying gib repaired the old one broke out stores bark heading on various tacks so ends

Lat 3.08. S Long 1.57, E

Working up to Long 3.00

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday, May, 12, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S. S. E to S. S. W. and continues throughout bark on the starboard tack shipped the davids for bow boat so ends Lat 3.22 S. Long 2.27. E.

Wednesday May, 13, 1874

commences with fine moderate with a from S. by W. middle part the same latter part wind from S. S. E. bark heading S. W. by S on port tack employed in various jobs sends row flying jib whips & pendants Lat 3.43. S

Thursday, May, 14, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S. S. E, & continues throughout heading on various tacks broke out beef & pork & water so ends

Lat 4.28 S Long 2.31 E

Friday May 15, 1874

commences with moderate breezes bark on the starboard tack & continues throughout employed in various jobs at 12 pm put out the starboard bow boat so ends row new falls Lat: 4.23. S.

Saturday, May, 16, 1874

commences with light from S and varying from 2 to 3 points middle & latter part the same bark on the port tack employed in various jobs so ends Lat 4.23. S

Sunday, May, 17, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S. E. to S and continues throughout bark on various tacks so ends Lat 4.43 S Long 3.05. E

Monday, May, 18, 1874

commences with strong breezes from S. S. E, middle & latter part more moderate at 7 AM, the flying jib stay parted sent it down put the fore top gallant stay in its stead spliced the flying jib stay sent it up for a fore top gallant stay so ends Lat 4.59 S Long 3.11. E.

Tuesday, May, 19, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S. S. W. bark on the starboard tack middle & latter part the same on various tacks employed in fitting the starboard bow boat so ends Lat 5.08 S Long 3.48. E.

Working up To Congo River

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Wednesday, May, 20, 1874

Commences with moderate weather from the S. and varying middle & latter part more steady bark on the starboard tack employed in breaking out water & small stores so ends

Lat 5.13. S Long. 4.35. E

Thursday, May, 21, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from S bark on the starboard tack we have had a strong current setting to the W.N.W. ever since leaving Annalona middle & latter part strong breezes from the S.E.W. employed in painting the boats so ends

Lat 4.54 S Long 6.01. E.

Friday, May, 22, 1874

commences with strong breezes from the S.E.W. bark on the starboard tack to day saw several finbacks middle & latter part moderate bark heading S.E. on starboard tack current not so strong so ends

Lat 4.58 S Long 7.04. E.

Saturday, May, 23, 1874

commences with light breezes & baffling bark heading from E. to S.E. by the wind middle & latter part the same employed in washing ship so ends

Lat 5.17 S Long 7.32. E.

Sunday, May, 24, 1874

commences with moderate breezes bark heading from S.E. to S.S.E. by the wind on the starboard tack middle & latter part moderate bark on various tacks so ends

Lat 5.40 S Lon 7.59. E.

Monday, May, 25, 1874

commences with light winds & varying from S. by W. to S.E. middle & latter part the same employed variously so ends no obser

Tuesday, May, 26, 1874

commences with light winds & strong current setting to the W.N.W. middle & latter part light from S.E. to S.S.W. bark on various tacks employed in breaking out water & small stores so ends

Lat 5.31. S Long 8.56. E.

Working up the Coast

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday, May, 27, 1874

commences with light winds & verrible middle part the same latter part calm employed veriously so ends Lat 5.42 S Long 8.28. E

Thursday, May, 28, 1874

commences with light wind at 5 P.M. bark heading S. E. by S on the starboard tack current setting to the W. N. W. middle part heading S latter part calm so ends Lat 6.10 S.

Friday, May, 29, 1874

commences with calm wether at 5.30 P.M. light wind from the Southard middle part the same latter part calm so ends Lat. 6.13 S. Long. 9.27. E.

Saturday, May, 30, 1874

commences with calm wether & little or no current middle part light wind from the W. S. W. latter part calm employed in washing ship so ends Lat 6.11 S.

Sunday, May, 31, 1874

commences with calm wether current setting to the N. W. middle & latter part light breeze & verible from S E. by S. to. S. W. heading on verious tacks so ends

Lat. 6.32. S. Long. 9.34. E.

Monday, June 1, 1874

commences with light breezes from the S. E. W. middle & latter part moderate breeze from the W. S. W. employed in overhauling the lifts & blocks so ends Lat. 6.48. S

Tuesday, June 2, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. bark steering S. by W. middle & latter part the same employed about the rigging so ends Lat. 7.35. S, Long. 10.29. E.

Wednesday, June 3, 1874

commences with calm wether middle & latter part the same employed about the rigging so ends Lat 7.50. S. Long 10.28. E.

Thursday, June 4, 1874

commences with light breezes from the S. W. by S middle & latter part the same heading on verious tacks employed about the rigging so ends Lat 8.06 S

Working up the Coast

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday, June 5, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. & continues throughout heading on various tacks employed about the rigging so ends

Lat 8.37. S Long. 11.08. E

Saturday, June 6, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails for the knight middle part the same latter part calm employed variously so ends Lat 8.40. S

Sunday, June 7, 1874

commences with calm weather middle part the same latter part light breeze from the W. S. W. bark heading on various tacks so ends Lat 8.53. S

Monday, June 8, 1874

commences with light breezes from the S. S. W. at sundown shortened sail middle & latter part moderate breezes from the S. S. W. bark heading W on the port tack so ends Lat 9.09. S Long 10.26. E

Tuesday, June 9, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout bark heading on various tacks employed about the rigging so ends Lat 8.58. S

Wednesday, June 10, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. & continues throughout heading on the starboard tack employed variously so ends Lat 9.09. S

Thursday, June 11, 1874

commences with light winds from the W. S. W. bark heading S on the starboard tack at sundown took in the light sails middle & latter part moderate employed in braking on water so ends Lat 9.25. S Long 11.21. E.

Friday, June 12, 1874

commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. shearing S. E. by E. middle part the same latter part moderate at 8 A.M. made the land employed in getting up the chains & bent them and then got the anchors off the bow saw a ship called it a whaler so ends

Lat 9.13. S Long 12.43. E

Running in to the Coast

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday, June, 13, 1874

commences with moderate breezes land in sight 20 miles distant by chronometer middle & latter part moderate employed in baking out beef & small stores so ends Lat 8.33. S

Sunday, June, 14, 1874

commences with light breezes from the W. S. W. middle & latter part the same running down the coast land 8 miles distant so ends

Lat 8.06 S Long 12.37. E

Monday, June, 15, 1874

commences with light winds & variable at 6 P.M. anchored off the town of Ambriz at daylight got under way 8 A.M. lowered three boats for humpbacks so ends

Tuesday, June, 16, 1874

commences with light wind struck a whale & lost him middle & latter part calm so ends

Wednesday

Lat 7.40. S

June, 17, 1874

commences with light winds at 12 P.M. lowered three boats for humpbacks but without success middle & latter part moderate so ends

Thursday

Lat 7.23 S

June, 18, 1874

commences with calm lowered three boats for cruising harbor boat got one whale middle & latter part strong breezes employed in boiling two boats off cruising so ends

Friday

June, 19, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle part moderate latter part lowered two boats waist boat struck one and saved him so ends

Saturday

June, 20, 1874

commences strong breezes middle & latter part moderate employed in cutting so ends

Sunday June, 21, 1874

commences with calm weather employed in boiling two boats off cruising middle & latter part the same so ends

S. boat
Y
L. boat
Cruising down the coast of Africa

S. boat

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Monday June 22, 1874

commences with light weather at 4.30 P.M. finished boiling middle & latter part the same lowered three boats but without success so ends

Tuesday June 23, 1874

commences with light winds middle & latter part the same employed in stowing down oil two boats off cruising without success so ends

Wednesday June 24, 1874

commences with light breezes at 5.30 P.M. finished stowing down the oil middle & latter moderate three boats off cruising but without success so ends

Thursday June 25, 1874

commences with light breezes middle & latter part the same lowered three boats waist boat struck & saved him took him along side & cut him in so ends

Friday June 26, 1874

commences with light winds middle & latter parts the same employed in boiling two boats off cruising without success so ends

Saturday June 27, 1874

commences with moderate breezes middle part the same latter part lowered two boats picked up a dead whale employed in cutting in & boiling out so ends

Sunday June 28, 1874

commences with moderate breezes middle & latter part the same employed in boiling two boats off cruising labored boat struck & saved him so ends

Monday June 29, 1874

commences with light middle & latter part the same finished boiling employed in stowing down two boats towing the whale so ends

Tuesday June 30, 1874

commences with calm middle & latter part the same at 11 P.M. got the whale along side so ends lowered the labored boat struck & saved him

2 boats

2 boats

2 boats

2 boats

Whaling on The Coast of Africa.

Wednesday, July, 1, 1874

commences with moderate breezes middle & latter parts the same employed in cutting & boiling so ends

Thursday July, 2, 1874

commences with moderate breezes middle & latter part the same employed in boiling & stowing down so ends

Friday July, 3, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle & latter part moderate at 4 A.M. finished boiling one boat off cruising so ends

Saturday, July, 4, 1874

commences with light winds middle & latter part the same employed in stowing down one boat off cruising so ends

Sunday, July, 5, 1874

commences with light winds & continues throughout harbor boat struck a whale & turned him up the whale sunk so ends

Monday, July, 6, 1874

commences moderate & continues throughout three boats off cruising but without success so ends

Tuesday, July, 7, 1874

commences moderate continues throughout three boats off cruising so ends

Wednesday, July, 8, 1874

commences with light winds at 1 P.M. the whale came up took him alongside & cut him middle part calm latter part light wind with fine rain employed in boiling two boats off cruising so ends

Thursday, July, 9, 1874

commences with light winds middle & latter part the same two boats off cruising so ends

Friday, July, 10, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout harbor boat struck a whale & saved him took him along side & cut him so ends

Coast of Africa

L boat

L boat

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Saturday, July, 11, 1874

commences with moderate wether middle & latter part strong breezes two boats off cruising employed in boiling so ends

Sunday, July, 12, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle & latter part moderate employed in boiling two boats off cruising so ends

Monday, July, 13, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle & latter part moderate at 12 midnight finished boiling employed in stowing down two boats off cruising so ends

Tuesday, July, 14, 1874

commences with light winds middle & latter part the same employed in stowing down two boats off cruising waist boat struck & saved him one lying by the whale so ends

Wednesday, July, 15, 1874

commences with light winds middle & latter part the same at 8 A.M. got the whale along side employed in setting up cask at 10 A.M. hooked on & cut the whale so ends

Thursday, July, 16, 1874

commences with calm middle & latter part the same employed in boiling two boats off cruising so ends

Friday, July, 17, 1874

commences with light winds & continues throughout at 9 P.M. finished boiling two boats off cruising so ends

Saturday, July, 18, 1874

commences with calm middle & latter part moderate breeze employed in stowing down oil two boats off cruising waist boat struck whale sunk one lying by the whale so ends

Sunday, July, 19, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle & latter part moderate at 10 A.M. got the whale alongside & cut him one boat off cruising so ends

Coast of Africa

of boat

of boat

Whaling on The Coast of Africa

Monday July, 20, 1874.

commences with strong breezes middle & latter part the same employed in boiling two boats off cruising so ends

Tuesday, July, 21, 1874

commences with strong breezes continues throughout employed in stowing down two boats off cruising at 2 P.M. finished boiling so ends

Wednesday, July, 22, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout employed in stowing down two boats off cruising larboard boat struck & saved him so ends

Thursday, July, 23, 1874

commences with moderate breezes continues throughout employed in boiling two boats off cruising larboard boat struck got stove lost the whale so ends

Friday, July 24, 1874

commences moderate continues throughout at 12 midnight finished boiling two boats off cruising larboard & starboard boats struck one whale sunk so ends

Saturday, July 25, 1874

commences with moderate winds continues throughout employed in cutting in the whale at 12 P.M. commenced boiling so ends

Sunday, July, 26, 1874

commences with moderate weather at 4 P.M. the sunken whale came up. took him along side & cut him. middle & latter part calm at 12 P.M. commenced boiling so ends

Monday, July, 27, 1874

commences with light weather middle & latter part the same employed in boiling two boats off cruising so ends

Tuesday, July, 28, 1874

commences with calm middle & latter part moderate employed in boiling at 5 P.M. finished boiling two boats off cruising starboard boat struck & lost him so ends

of boat

of boat

of boat

of boat

of boat

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Shaster

Wednesday July, 29, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout
all hands employed in stowing down so ends

Thursday July, 30, 1874

commences with light winds middle & latter
part the same employed in stowing down
two boats off cruising starboard boat struck
& lost him so ends

Friday July, 31, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout
employed in washing ship three boats off
cruising larboard boat struck & lost him
so ends

Saturday August, 1, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout
three boats off cruising so ends

Sunday Aug, 2, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout
three boats cruising starboard boat struck
towed the whale within one mile of the
ship & he sunk one boat lying by the whale
so ends

Monday Aug, 3, 1874

commences with calm middle & latter part
light winds at 6.30. P.M. got the whale
to the ship at daylight hooked on & cut
him so ends

Tuesday Aug, 4, 1874

commences with light breezes continues
throughout employed in boiling two boats
off cruising at 10. A.M. finished boiling
spoke the bark Stafford so ends

Wednesday Aug, 5, 1874

commences with moderate breezes continues
throughout employed in stowing down
two boats off cruising larboard boat struck
& saved him so ends

Thursday Aug, 6, 1874

commences with light breezes continues through
employed in cutting the whale at 12 M. commenced
boiling so ends

of boat

of boat

Coast of Africa

of boat

of boat

Whaling On The Coast of Africa

Friday Aug. 7, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout employed in boiling sent the harbor boat to the des. limony for letters lying 60 miles to the southward so ends

Saturday Aug. 8, 1874

commences with moderate breezes continues throughout at 12.00 finished boiling & washed off so ends

Sunday Aug. 9, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle & latter part moderate capt & family on board of the Des. limony so ends

Monday Aug. 10, 1874

commences with moderate breezes middle & latter part the same employed in stowing down so ends

Tuesday Aug. 11, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout employed in stowing down strong current from the north so ends

Wednesday Aug. 12, 1874

commences with light winds middle & latter part moderate breezes from the S. at 8 P.M. got under way bark steering from N. to N. N. W. working down the coast so ends

Thursday Aug. 13, 1874

commences with moderate breezes middle & latter part strong at 8.30 A.M. anchored in ten fathoms of water at daylight got under way bark steering from N. to S. N. W. employed in washing ship so ends

Friday Aug. 14, 1874

commences with strong breezes continues throughout at 8 A.M. anchored on the north side of Congo river in ten fathoms of water four knot current setting to the N. W. at daylight got under way steering N by W so ends

Saturday Aug. 15, 1874

got a raft commences strong breezes continues through at 12.00 M. of water anchored at Lobendy this day ends with twelve hours to come to the harbor log so ends

Running Down to Lobendy

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Sunday, Aug. 16, 1874

commences with light breezes continues throughout at 8. A.M. the starboard watch went on shore at sundown all came on board to day the Pestimony came in and anchored so ends

Monday, Aug. 17, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout employed in rafting water also bent the flying jib & topmast staysail so ends

Tuesday, Aug. 18, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout with light rain employed in various ways port watch on liberty at sundown came on board so ends

Wednesday, Aug. 19, 1874

commences moderate continues throughout employed in trading to day the mail steamer came in so ends

Thursday, Aug. 20, 1874

commences with moderate breezes continues throughout capt on shore trading at 3. P.M. came on board got under way stood out on the port tack bark heading W employed in lashing the anchors & stowing down the chair at sundown the land bore E. distant about 15 miles bark Pestimony in sight off the starboard beam this day ends with 36 hours to commence the sea log so ends

Friday, Aug. 21, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout bark heading from W. to. W. S. W employed in fitting the boats no obsr so ends

Saturday, Aug. 22, 1874

commences with light winds & raining in the middle part light latter part strong breeze bark heading W. S. W. on the port tack saw several humpbacks employed in mending a stove in boat so ends No. obsr.

Sunday, Aug. 23, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle & latter part moderate heading on various tacks spoke the Palm to so ends No. obsr.

Coast of Africa

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Monday Aug. 24, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout
bark heading from S. by E. to S. E. on the
starboard tack employed in painting the boat's
sides

Lat 6.22. S.

Tuesday Aug. 25, 1874.

commences with light winds continues throughout
bark heading on various tacks wind from
S. by E. to S. S. W. employed variously
spoke the Palmetto so ends

Lat 6.25. Long 9.55.

Wednesday Aug. 26, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout
bark heading from S. by W. to S. E. by E.
on the starboard tack employed in backing out
water & small stores so ends

Lat. 6.45. S.

Thursday Aug. 27, 1874

commences with moderate breezes middle &
latter part the same bark heading from W. to
W. S. W. on the port tack employed variously
so ends

Lat 7.05. S Long. 10.25. E.

Friday Aug. 28, 1874

commences with strong breezes continues through
bark heading S. to S. E. by S on the starboard
tack employed variously so ends

Lat 7.14. S

Saturday Aug. 29, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle & latter
part moderate bark heading from S. E. to
S. by W. on the starboard tack employed
variously so ends

Lat. 7.45. S. Long. 10.34. E.

Sunday Aug. 30, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout
bark heading from S. E. by E. to S. S. W.
on the starboard tack so ends

Lat. 8.43. S

Monday Aug. 31, 1874

commences with light winds continues
throughout heading on various tacks
saw several large bodies of humpbacks
so ends

Lat. 9.03. S.

Tuesday Sept 1, 1874

commences light weather middle & latter part
squally bark heading from W. N. W. S. W.
on the port tack so ends

Lat 9.03. S Long 10.47. E.

Coast of Africa

Bark. Sarah, Thomas. Foster. Master.

Wednes. Sept. 2, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle & latter part moderate heading from S. W. to W. by N. on the port tack employed in making spinnaker sails Lat: 9.18. S. Long 10.08. E

Thursday, Sept. 3, 1874

commences with light breezes middle & latter part the same at 1.30 P.M. tacked ship employed verriously so ends Lat: 9.32 S. Long 10.46. E

Friday, Sept. 4, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle & latter part moderate at 6 A.M. wore ship made all sail bark heading W. S. W. on the port tack so ends Lat: 9.34 S. 10.32. E.

Saturday, Sept. 5, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout employed verriously bark heading N. W. by N. on the port tack so ends No obser

Sunday, Sept. 6, 1874

commences with light winds continues through out at 6 P.M. tacked ship saw a sail off the port beam called it a whale so ends

Lat: 9.27. S. Long 10.32. E

Monday, Sept. 7, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout bark heading on verrious tacks wind from S. by E. to W. by S. broke out water so ends Lat: 9.30. S

Tuesday, Sept. 8, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout bark heading from S. E. to S. S. W. on the starbord tack one sail in sight employed in braking out so ends

Lat: 9.46. S. Long 10.19. E

Wednes. Sept. 9, 1874

commences with moderate breezes continues throughout heading N. E. on the port tack at 12 P.M. tacked ship heading S. by W. on the starbord tack saw a man of war heading to the Southard under steam & sail so ends

Lat: 9.16. S Long 10.23. E

Coast of Africa

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday, Sept. 10, 1874

commences with strong breezes middle & latter part moderate heading S. by W. by the wind on the starboard tack employed in brakeing out small stores so ends

Lat 9.49 S Long 10.47 E

Friday, Sept. 11, 1874

commences with light weather continues throughout employed seriously bark heading from S. W. to W. S. W. on the ~~port~~ tack so ends

Lat 9.50 S

Saturday, Sept. 12, 1874

commences with light winds continues through heading to the W. S. W. on the port tack employed seriously so ends

Lat 9.40 S Long 9.37 E

Sunday, Sept. 13, 1874

commences with moderate breezes continues through at 12.0m wore ship steared off E. S. E. at sunset shortened sail luffed to on the starboard tack at daylight made sail steared to the Eastward so ends

Lat 9.35 S Long 10.19 E

Monday, Sept. 14, 1874

commences with moderate breezes continues through at sundown shortened sail luffed to the wind on the port tack wind from the W. S. W. at daylight made sail steared off E. employed seriously so ends

Lat 8.36 S Long 10.25 E

Tuesday, Sept. 15, 1874

commences with light weather continues throughout at daylight made sail steared off W. E. at 7.30 A.M. raised sperm whales coming to the windward quick toward three boats. Starboard boat struck the iron drew so ends

Lat 9.40 S

Wednesday, Sept. 16, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout bark heading on various tacks toward fore hulk but without success so ends

Lat 8.55 S Long 10.28

Thursday, Sept. 17, 1874

commences with light winds continues throughout heading W. on the port tack employed in boiling out blackfish so ends

Lat 8.27 S

Good Luck

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday, Sept. 18, 1874

Comences with light breezes continues throughout at sundown tacked ship heading S by the wind at daylight wore ship heading W on the port tack employed in making out small stores so ends

Lat 8.33. S, Long 10.12. E

Saturday, Sept. 19, 1874

Comences with light winds continues throughout bark heading W on the port tack employed in making out beef & bread so ends

Lat 8.18. Long 9.30. E.

Sunday, Sept. 20, 1874

Comences with light winds continues throughout at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading S. E. by the wind from that to S so ends

Lat. 8.57. S

Monday, Sept. 21, 1874

Comences with moderate breezes continues throughout bark heading S by the wind at 2 P.M. tacked ship employed variously so ends

Lat 8.57 S, Long 9.42 E

Tuesday, Sept. 22, 1874

Comences with light breezes continues throughout bark heading from W to S, W on the port tack by the wind at 8.30 P.M. wore ship heading S. E. on starboard tack spoke the Palmetto so ends

No obser

Wednesday, Sept. 23, 1874

Comences with moderate breezes middle & latter part raining heading on various tacks wind varying from S. E. to W by S employed variously so ends

Lat 10.00 S Long 10.28. E

Thursday, Sep 24, 1874

Comences with calm weather middle & latter part light from the S. E. Palmetto in sight so ends

Lat 10.05 S Long 10.45. E.

Friday, Sep. 25, 1874

Comences with light winds continues throughout at daylight started off to the N. E. wind from the S. E. W. one sail in sight so ends

Lat 9.45. S,

Off the Coast of Africa

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday, Sept. 26, 1874

Comences with moderate breezes continues through-
 at 4.30 P.M. raised sperm whales toward three
 boats got three whales at daylight hooked on
 & cut them & comenced boiling soends Lat 9.20.S
 Long 11.00.E.
 Starboard

Sunday, Sept. 27, 1874

Comences with strong breezes continues throughout
 employed in boiling at 10 A.M. raised sperm
 whales starboard boat got one starboard boat
 struck got stove line parted lost the whale
 soends

Monday, Sept. 28, 1874

Comences with strong breezes continues
 throughout - employed in cutting in &
 boiling heading W.S.W. by the wind
 on the port tack soends Lat 9.00.S.

Tuesday, Sept. 29, 1874 Long 10.32.

Comences with strong breezes continues
 throughout at 10 A.M. finished boiling
 & wore ship heading S.S.E. by the
 wind on the starboard tack soends Lat 9.13.S.

Wednesday, Sept. 30, 1874 Long 11.05.E

Comences with strong breezes from the
 S.W. by W. middle & latter part calm employed
 in stowing down oil soends Lat 9.34.S.

Thursday, October 1, 1874

Comences with calm weather middle & latter
 part the same finished stowing the oil
 employed in cleaning ship soends Lat 9.49.S.

Friday, October 2, 1874 Long 11.05.E

Comences with light winds from the W.S.W.
 heading on various tacks employed
 variously soends Lat 9.47.S.

Saturday, October 3, 1874

Comences with light winds from the
 W.S.W. continues throughout employed
 in braking out & washing ship
 bark on the port tack to day saw several
 hump backs soends

Lat 9.33.S.

Coast of Africa

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Sunday, October, 4, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. with wet squally weather middle & latter part the same bark steering E. N. E. saw a humpback & calf going to the windward so ends

Monday, October, 5, 1874 Lat 9.08. S.

Commences with light squally weather from the W. S. W. middle & latter part fine weather heading S. S. W. by the wind so ends

Lat 9.13 S

Long 10.35 E

Tuesday, October, 6, 1874

Commences with light winds continues throughout at daylight steared off E. N. E. saw a large white matter of the port beam also saw a humpback so ends

Lat 9.14. S.

Wednes. October, 7, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the W. S. W. middle & latter part moderate at daylight steared off to the E. N. E. nothing in sight so ends

Lat 9.20. S

Thursday, October, 8, 1874 Long 11.11. E.

Commences with moderate breezes continues throughout heading on various S. backs wind from W. by S. to S. by E. saw several humpbacks so ends

Lat 8.41. S.

Friday, October, 9, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. continues throughout nothing in sight so ends

Lat 8.52. S

Saturday, Oct. 10, 1874 Long 11.09. E.

Commences with moderate breezes continues throughout bark heading on various Sacks so ends

Lat 9.08. S.

Sunday, Oct. 11, 1874

Commences with light winds from the W. by S continues throughout steering N. at sundown shortened sail so ends

Lat 8.22. S.

Long 11.17. E.

Coast of Africa

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Monday, Oct. 12, 1874

Commences with light winds from the S. E. W. continues throughout at daylight more ships made all sail employed in hauling out water so ends

Lat - 8. 19. S.

Tuesday, Oct. 13, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. continues throughout steering by the wind on the port tack at 12 P.M. tacked ship employed in sail making so ends

Lat - 8. 21. S.

Wednesday, Oct. 14, 1874

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. middle part strong latter part more moderate ship on the port tack by the wind broke out - beach so ends

Lat - 8. 44. S.

Thursday, Oct. 15, 1874 Long 10. 21. E.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. by W. at 2 P.M. tacked ship middle part strong breezes latter part moderate saw several humpbacks employed in mending the spanker so ends

Lat - 9. 15. S.

Friday, Oct. 16, 1874

Commences with light winds continues throughout lowered fore blackfish got four ship heading on various tacks middle & latter part heading S. by W. on the starboard tack so ends

Lat - 9. 54. S.

Saturday, Oct. 17, 1874 Long 10. 45. E.

Commences with light winds continues throughout heading S. by W. on the starboard tack latter part employed in boiling out blackfish so ends

Lat - 9. 41. S.

Sunday, Oct. 18, 1874

Commences with light winds continues throughout lowered fore humpback larboard boat struck & saved him took him alongside cut him & commenced boiling heading to the S under short sail employed in boiling so ends

Lat 9. 47. N.

Long 11. 47. E.

Coast of Africa

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Monday, Oct. 19, 1874

Commences with light winds from the S. W. by W. and continues throughout at 3 P.M. finished boiling saw a sail off the starboard bow called it a whaler so ends Lat 10.03, S,

Tuesday, Oct. 20, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the W. S. W. middle & latter part more moderate employed in cooping oil & stowing down bark on the port tack so ends

Wednesday, Oct. 21, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. continues throughout at daylight steared off to the N. E. employed in baking out stores & washed ship nothing in sight so ends Lat 8.42. S Long 10.38. E.

Thursday, Oct. 22, 1874

Commences with light winds continues throughout heading on the port tack wind S. S. W. spoke the Palmetto so ends Lat 9.11. S Long 10.50. E.

Friday, Oct. 23, 1874

Commences with light breezes from the W. S. W. continues throughout bark heading on various tacks Palmetto in sight off the port beam so ends

Saturday, Oct. 24, 1874

Commences with light winds continues throughout at daylight made all sail steared off to the N. E. wind from the W. S. W. and cloudy weather Palmetto in sight off the starboard beam so ends

Lat 8.30. S, Long 10.54. E.

Sunday, Oct. 25, 1874

Commences with light breezes from the W. S. W. continues throughout steering from N. E. by N. to N. by W. with fine clear weather nothing in sight so ends

Lat 6.50 S Long 10.50. E.

Cruising In The South Atlantic Ocean
Monday, Oct. 26, 1874

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. W. continues throughout steaming N. N. W. employed in fitting new fore topgallant-head stay so ends no obser

Tuesday, Oct. 27, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. continues throughout steaming W. N. W. employed veriously spoke the Stafford so ends Lat. 5.36 S Long. 9.43 E

Wednesday, Oct. 28, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. middle & latter part more moderate with rain steaming from W by W to W. N. W. employed veriously so ends

Lat 4.47 S Long 8.52 E.

Thursday, Oct. 29, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. continues throughout steaming W. by W. lowered fore blackfish got none so ends No obser

Friday, Oct. 30, 1874

Commences with light winds from the W. S. W. continues throughout bark steaming from W. N. W. to W. N. W. employed in cooping cask so ends

Lat - 3.48 S Long 7.50 E.

Saturday, Oct. 31, 1874

Commences with stormy weather from the S. W. middle & latter part moderate ship steaming from N. N. W. to N. W. employed veriously so ends

Lat 2.12 S Long 6.24 E.

Sunday, Nov. 1, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes at 4.30 P. M. made the island of Anabona bearing by compass N. W. by N. distant about 40 miles at sundown took in the light sails halled up the courses at 12 P. M. anchored off the island of Anabona strong breezes throughout this day ends with 36 breeze. commence the harbor log so ends

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Chas. Tex

Monday Novem. 2, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S & raining employed in rafting matter capt on shore trading with the natives at 4 P.M. got under way stood out on the port tack at dark the island bore E. S. E distant about 5 miles heading W. by the wind this day ends with 36 hours to commence the sea log so ends no obser

Tuesday Novem. 3, 1874

Coast of Africa
Commences with moderate breezes continues throughout 9 A.M. tacked ship to the southward island of Anabona in sight three points off the port bow distant about 35 miles so ends Lat 1.18 S Long 4.50. E

Wednesday Novem. 4, 1874

Coast of Africa
Commences with light winds middle & latter part strong breezes from the S. S. W. heading S. E. by S. on the starboard tack Anabona in sight off the port quarter distant about 30 miles so ends

Thursday Novem. 5, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part moderate & veering from S. by W. to S. W. by W. bark on the southern tack employed various so ends No obser

Friday Novem. 6, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. middle & latter part very light heading from S. to S. S. E on the starboard tack so ends Lat. 2.53. S.

Saturday Novem. 7, 1874

Commences with light winds from the S. W. middle part the same latter part strong breezes from the S. S. W. bark heading S. S. E on the starboard tack employed in making out small stores so ends

Lat 3.22. S Long 8.00. E

Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean
Sunday, Novem. 8, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading from S. to S. S. E. on the starboard tack so ends. Lat-3.51 S Long 9.04 E.

Monday Novem 9, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. middle & latter part moderate from the S. by W. at 2.30. Ash. lashed ship to the westward found to day that the ship had increased her leak having borne the ship leaked about 300 strokes in 24 hours from ^{July} July to November 8th leaked from 40 to 50 strokes November 9th 400 employed variously so ends. Lat-3.50 S

Tuesday Novem. 10, 1874

Commences with light winds from the S middle & latter part halled to the westward heading on the southern tack the last 24 hours the ship leaked 100 strokes so ends. Lat-4.14 S Long. 9.35 E.

Wednesday Novem. 11, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout bark heading on the starboard tack employed variously so ends. Lat-5.04 S. Long. 9.45 E.

Thursday Novem. 12, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from S. to S. S. W. middle & latter part more moderate heading on various tacks so ends. Lat-5.30 S Long 10.04 E

Friday Novem 13, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on the southern tack ship leaking 1.80 strokes in 24 hours so ends. Lat-5.52 S. Long 10.51 E.

Saturday Novem 14, 1874

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. to S. S. W. continues throughout heading on various tack employed in washing ship so ends. Lat 6.14 S Long 10.55 E.

Coast of Africa

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Charles

Sunday Novem. 15, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part wind hails to the westward heading on the port tack sends Lat. 6.25 S Long 10.43 E.

Monday Novem. 16, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. to S. by W heading on various tacks saw blackfish toward got one send Lat 6.45 S,

Tuesday Novem. 17, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the W. S. W. middle & latter part strong breeze from the W. N. W. heading S. W. by W on the starboard tack sends Lat 7.28 S Long 11.25 E.

Wednesday Novem. 18, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the W. N. W. middle & latter part calm employed in boiling out blackfish sends Lat. 7.57 S

Thursday Novem. 19, 1874

Commences with light winds from the S. W. middle & latter part strong breezes from the S. S. W. at 1.30 Chm. Tacked ship to the westward watch employed about the rigging so leaking 20 strokes sends Lat 8.07 S. Log. 11.27 E.

Friday Novem. 20, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on the western tack saw a sail called it a whaler sends no. obser

Saturday Novem 21, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part from the S. W. spoke the Desiring & Stafford also saw a sail of the to beam sends

Coast of Africa

FIN

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Sunday Novem 22, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. continues throughout - three sails in sight so ends Lat 8.04 S.

Monday Novem 23, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. middle & latter part strong breeze from the W.S.W. bark heading on the southern tack so ends

Lat 8.44 S Long 10.56 E.

Tuesday Novem 24, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. middle & latter part from two sails the S.W. by W. heading on the port - in sight tack employed in backing out so ends

Wednesday Novem, 25, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. the W.S.W. continues throughout - heading Calcutta on various tacks employed in repairing the four top gallant sail so ends

Thursday Novem 26, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. middle & latter part moderate employed verriously two sails in sight heading on the southern tack ship leaking 1.50 strokes in 24 hours so ends Lat 8.06 S Long 9.47 E

Friday Novem 27, 1874

Commences with light winds from the S.W. continues throughout employed in backing out store two sails in sight bark heading on the western tack so ends Lat 8.20 S.

Saturday Novem 28, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. continues throughout heading on the port tack so ends

Lat 8.15 S Long 9.35 E

Sunday Novem 29, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. continues throughout heading on the port tack two sails in sight so ends Lat 8.39 S.

Coast of Africa

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Chasler
Monday Novem 30, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the
S. S. W. middle & latter part - moderate
employed in mending sails set up the
four top gallant stay heading on the
port tack so ends Lat - 9.06 S Long 10.14 E

Tuesday Dec 1, 1874

Commences with light winds from the
W. continues throughout employed in
baking out ship leaking 100 strokes so ends
Lat - 8.47 S.

Wednesday Dec 2, 1874

Commences with calm weather middle
& latter part light breezes from the
Southard heading on various tacks
saw large body of blackfish lowered
but without success so ends Lat - 8.54 S.

Thursday Dec 3, 1874

Commences with light winds from the
S. S. W. middle & latter part - the same
heading on various tacks spoke the
destination so ends Lat - 8.38 S.

Friday Dec 4, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the
S. S. W. middle & latter part moderate
heading on various tacks carried away
bowsprit bobstay employed in fitting
another so ends Lat - 8.33 S.

Saturday Dec 5, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S. S. W. middle & latter part - the same
at daylight steared of to the N. E.
nothing in sight so ends Lat - 8.43 S Long

Sunday Dec 6, 1874

Commences with light breezes from the
S. S. W. middle & latter part - the
same one sail in sight heading on
various tacks employed in washing
ship so ends Lat - 8.25 S Long 9.50 E.

Coast of Africa



Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean
Monday, Decem. 7, 1874

Commences with calm weather middle & latter part light breezes. Inward ship heading on the starboard tack two sails in sight employed in making out & cooping oil so ends in obs.

Tuesday Decem 8, 1874

Commences with light breezes from the S. by the continues throughout heading on the starboard tack two sails in sight employed variously so ends Lat 8.35 S Long 10.13 E.

Wednesday Decem 9, 1874

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part the same heading on various tacks saw a large body of blackfish also two sails so ends Lat 8.21 S.

Thursday Decem. 10, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. continues throughout heading on the western tack by the wind so ends Lat 8.24 S Long 9.46 E

Friday Decem 11, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part strong breezes from the S. saw a body of sperm whales it being so near knight did not lower whales being of the wetter beam so ends Lat 8.33 S Long 8.58 E

Saturday Decem 12, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S continues throughout heading on various tacks saw a sail of the sea-beam so ends Lat 8.30 S.

Sunday Decem 13, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part moderate bark heading on the port tack so ends Lat 8.40 S Long 8.50 E.

Coast of Africa

Saw
Whales

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Monday, Decem 14, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout bark steering N. E. at 12 M. luffed to the wind on the starboard tack saw a sail of the weather bow called it a whaler employed in setting up fore & aft stays so ends

Lat 8.18. S

Tuesday, Decem 15, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout bark heading on various tacks saw one sail employed about the rigging making 100 strokes in 24 hours so ends

Lat 8.21. S. Long 90.2. E.

Wednesday Decem 16, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. continues throughout bark heading on starboard tack latter part wore ship to the westward so ends

Lat 8.44. S

Thursday, Decem 17, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. continues throughout heading on the port tack employed in bracking out & cooping oil so ends no obs

Friday Decem 18, 1874

Commences with light winds from the S. W. middle & latter part strong breezes from the W. S. W. saw blackfish lowered three boats but without success so ends no obs

Saturday Decem 19, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part moderate heading on opposite tacks employed in variously so ends

Lat 8.53 S Long 8.52. E.

Sunday, Decem 20, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout bark heading on the southern tack so ends

Lat 9.05. S Long 8.30. E.

Coast of Africa

Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean
Monday, Decem. 21, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. continues throughout bark heading on the starboard tack employed in braking out flog & best the new foresail so ends
Lat. 9.36, S. Long. 9.25 E

Tuesday Decem 22, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part the same heading on opist tacks employed in braking out stores so ends Lat 9.43 S.

Wednesday, Decem. 23, 1874

Commence with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part strong breeze S. W. by S. bark heading on the port tack employed in painting the iron work so ends Lat. 9.58 S.

Thurs. Decem. 24, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. by S. middle part the same latter part more moderate bark heading from W to W. S. W. on the port tack employed in painting so ends saw blackfish Lat 10.27 S Long 10.32 E

Friday, Decem. 25, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. E. continues throughout bark heading on opist tacks employed in painting so ends Lat 10.52 S.

Saturday Decem 26, 1874

Commences with light winds from the W. S. W. continues throughout bark heading on the western tack employed in painting also rose new topsail braces so ends Lat 11.07 S Long 11.34 E

Sunday, Decem 27, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. E. continues throughout bark heading by the wind on the port tack so ends Lat 11.52 S Long 11.5 E

Monday Decem. 28, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from the S. continues throughout heading on the western tack employed variously so ends Lat 12.21 S Long 12.55 E

Passed to St Helena

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Masters

Tuesday Decem 29, 1874 Leaving 100 S. E.
Commences with strong breezes from the
S. S. W. middle & latter part more
moderate from the S. S. E. steering W. S. W.
so ends Lat 13.06 S Long 1.27 E

Wednes. Decem, 30, 1874

Commences with moderate breezes from the
S. by W. continues throughout heading
on the western tack by the wind
employed in scraping the masts so ends

Lat 13.42 S Long. 00.22 E

Thursday Decem, 31, 1874

Commences with strong breezes from
the S. S. W. middle & latter part the
same steering W. by S. employed in
scraping the masts so ends

Lat 14.30 S Long. 1.22 W

Friday Jan. 1, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the
S. by W. middle & latter part more
moderate wind from S. S. E. steering
from W. by S. to W. N. W. so ends

Lat 15.25 S Long. 3.08 W

Saturday Jan. 2, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the
S. S. E. continues throughout steering
W. by N. N. W. at 3.30 P.M. raised the land
the island of St Helena bearing W. by N.
by compass watch employed in cooping
cask & washing ship so ends Lat 15.45 S Long 4.42 W

Sunday Jan 3, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the
S. S. E. heading in fore the land under short
sail at 12 midnight halled aback at daylight
stood in came to an anchor at 10 A.M.
came to an anchor this day ends with
12 hours to commence the harbor log
so ends

At 2 P.M. got sight found
the cronomitos about 10 miles to
the westward

To St Helena

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Monday Jan 4, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S, continues throughout employed in bakersing out oil putting it on board of the hulk sends

Tuesday Jan 5, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S continues throughout employed in putting oil on board of the hulk also bakersing out & coopering sends

Wednesday Jan 6, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S continues throughout employed in bakersing out & coopering oil also storing oil on board of the hulk to day the bark Stafford came in sends

Thursday Jan 7, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S continues throughout employed in putting oil on board of the hulk sends

Friday Jan 8, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S, E continues throughout employed in discharging oil sends

Saturday Jan 9, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S, E continues throughout employed in discharging oil sends

Sunday Jan 10, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S, E continues throughout at 8 AM watch went on shore sends

Monday Jan 11, 1875

Commences with moderate trades and continues throughout at daylight watch come on board all hands employed in bakersing out oil & coopering sends

Tuesday Jan 12, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S, E continues throughout to day finish^{ed} putting oil on board of the hulk sends

Off - St Helena

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Shaster

Wednesday Jan 13, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. E. continues throughout employed in setting up cask & stowing down heavy breakers on shore so ends

Thursday Jan 14, 1875

Commence with light weather from the S. E. continues throughout all hands employed in setting up cask washing ship coal taring the benches so ends

Friday Jan 15, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. continues throughout at 1 P. M. the port watch went on shore starboard watch employed in painting ship & setting up cask for water so ends

Saturday Jan 16, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. continues throughout at daylight watch came on board starboard watch went on shore employed in stowing cask & taking water also painting set up bobstay so ends

Sunday Jan 17, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. E. continues throughout port watch on liberty so ends

Monday Jan 18, 1875

Commences with strong trades from S. E. continues throughout starboard watch on liberty watch on board employed in painting ship. about main topgallant sail bent the fore to the main heavy breakers very difficult to land provisions on shore cannot get them off so ends

Tuesday Jan 19, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. continues through watch on liberty heavy breakers unable to get the provisions off watch on board employed in painting & filling salt water so ends

M-S-S-Reliance

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Wednesday Jan. 20. 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S.E. continues through at 4 P.M. Capt came on board hove short found the anchor foul of something could not hear it up fore fear of carrying away the windles layed over fore the knight so ends

Thursday Jan 21. 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. at daylight hove up found that we was foul of a large anchor sent fore a lites & saved it took it on shore stood out on the Starboard tack under short sail stowed the anchors & chains washed ship set the watch bark heading N.E. by E by the wind this day ^{ends} commences with 36 hours to comene the sea log discharged one man sick so ends

Friday Jan 22. 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. continues throughout employed in fitting the boats braking out water heading on various tacks island of St Helena in sight so ends
Lat 15.31, S

Saturday Jan 23. 1875

Commences with light trades from the S.E. with light rain signals middle & latter part clear with a head on opise tacks employed in washing ship so ends
Lat 15.52, S

Sunday Jan 24. 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. continues throughout heading on opise tacks spoke the Palmeiro so ends
Lat 16.00, S

Monday Jan 25. 1875

Commences with light trades from the S.E. middle & latter part the same employia in setting up cask so ends

Lat 15.23, S.

St Helena

Off

178

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master.

Tuesday Jan. 26, 1875

Commences with light trades & continues throughout heading on opiset tacks employed in mending sails so ends

Wednesday Jan. 27, 1875 no obs.

Commences with calm weather continues throughout employed in mending sails so ends

Lat. 14.56. S

Thursday Jan. 28, 1875

Commences with calm weather middle & latter part light trades shipd in setting up cask & repairing sails so ends

Lat 14.57. S. Long 4.02. W

Friday Jan. 29, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout employed in setting up rigging so ends

Saturday Jan. 30, 1875

Commences with light trades continues throughout employed in setting up rigging & filling salt water at 3 P.M. raised sperm whales towed three boats but without success so ends

Lat 14.01. S.

Sunday Feb. 31, 1875

Commences with light trades middle & latter part moderate breezes heading on opiset tacks so ends

Lat 14.11 S Long 2.30 W

Monday Feb. 1, 1875

Commences with moderate trades continues throughout heading on the starboard tack by the wind employed in various jobs so ends

Lat 14.02. S

Tuesday Feb. 2, 1875

Commences with light trades middle & latter part light from the E. S. E. heading on the port tack so ends

Lat 14.00 S

Wednesday Feb. 3, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. E. by E. middle & latter part strong trades heading to the Luthard under short sail without blf & water so ends no obser.

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Thursday Feb 4, 1875

Commences with strong trades continues throughout employed in making spinnaker bark heading on the port tack by the wind so ends Lat 16.13 S Long 25.7 W

Friday Feb 5, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S.E. middle & latter part moderate bark heading by the wind on the port tack saw two merchant ships so ends

Saturday Feb 6, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. continues throughout at 7 P.M. wore ship to the eastward employed in making spinnaker so ends Lat 17.40 S Long 33.3 W

Sunday Feb 7, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. middle & latter the same heading on the eastern tack so ends Lat 17.00 S

Monday Feb 8, 1875

Commences with strong trades continues throughout with light rain squalls at 7.30 A.M. steared off to the westward under short sail caught two porpoises so ends Lat 16.15 S Long 25.3 W

Tuesday Feb 9, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S.E. continues throughout bark heading on the southern tack under short sail at 6 A.M. blew away the gill sent it in bent new one repaired the old one so ends Lat 16.58 S

Wednesday Feb 10, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S.E. continues throughout at 7 A.M. steared off to the N.E. at sundown luffed to the wind on the starboard tack under short sail saw two merchant ships so ends

Lat 17.20 S Long 4.00 W

St Helena

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master
Thursday Feb. 11, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S. E. middle & latter part moderate from the southward at daylight steared off N. W. at sundown shortened sail luffed to the wind on the port tack so ends Lat 16.15 S Long 42.5 W

Friday Feb. 12, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S by E continues throughout at daylight steared N. W. made the land at 7 A.M. stood in at 10 A.M. halled of shore land about 5 miles off so ends Lat 16.04 S

Saturday Feb. 13, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. continues throughout bark heading on opiset tacks St Helena in sight distant about 25 miles bark heading to the southward under short sail employed in cleaning ship so ends Lat 13.55 S

Sunday Feb. 14, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. continues throughout at sundown shortened sail heading on the eastern tack island distant about 12 miles bearing W. N. W. so ends

Monday Feb. 15, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. continues throughout employed in bracking out water saw three sails island in sight about 25 miles distant so ends Lat 16.00 S

Tuesday Feb. 16, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. E. by E middle part the same latter part light rain squalls from the southward saw two sails employed in fitting the cutting stage & shifting running rigging at sundown shortened sail bark heading on the eastern tack island about 25 miles distant bearing W. by S. so ends

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Wednesday Feb. 17, 1875.

Commence with light trades from the S.E. continues throughout employed in sailmaking saw four sails at daylight stood in surge the land at sundown shortened sail stood off so ends.

Thursday Feb. 18, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. middle part the same latter part calm employed veriouslyly saw one sail bark heading on chipet-tacks so ends at sundown shortened sail

Friday Feb. 19, 1875.

Commences with calm wither middle & latter part light breeze employed veriouslyly saw several merchant ships bark heading on the port tack at sundown shortened sail so ends

Saturday Feb. 20, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. middle & latter part strong breezes with rain squalls bark heading on the starboard tack island in sight off the le beam distant about 20 miles saw three sails so ends

Sunday Feb. 21, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S.E. continues throughout at daylight wore ship to the southward saw several sails called one a whaler at sundown shortened sail so ends

Monday Feb. 22, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S.E. continues throughout employed in hauling out small stores heading on the eastern tack spoke the bark desolomony so ends

Tuesday Feb. 23, 1875.

Commences with strong trades continues throughout heading on the eastern tack employed veriouslyly so ends

Lat 15:11, S.

S. J. Hellen

777

93

Bark Durahy Thomas Foster Master
 Wednes. Feb. 24. 1875.

Commences with strong trades from
 the S. S. E. continues throughout
 bark heading on the eastern tack
 employed verriously so ends

Lat 14.12 S Long 3.20. W

Thursday, Feb. 25. 1875.

Commences with strong trades from
 the S. S. E. middle part light latter
 part strong breezes heading on the
 eastern tack under all sail employed
 in braking out water so ends Lat 13.35

Friday, Feb. 26. 1875.

Commences with strong trades from
 the S. E. continues throughout bark
 heading on the eastern tack under
 all sail so ends Lat 12.00 S Long 5.9. W

Saturday, Feb. 27. 1875.

Commences with strong trades from
 the S. E. middle & latter part moderate
 bark heading from E to E. S. E. by
 the wind on the starboard tack
 employed in washing ship so ends

Lat 11.15 S Long 00 17. E

Sunday, Feb. 28. 1875.

Commences with moderate trades
 from the S by E. continues through
 bark heading from E to E. S. E.
 by the wind under all sail so ends

Lat 10.50 S Long 1.44 E

Monday March 1. 1875.

Commences with light trades from
 the S. S. E. middle & latter part
 verriable bark heading from E. S. E.
 to S E by S employed in mending
 sails caught a porpois so ends

Lat 10.44 S Long 2.24. E.

Tuesday, Mar. 2. 1875.

Commences with light trades middle
 & latter part the same at daylight
 raised sperm whales going to windward
 quick lowered three boats chased

Passing the Coast

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
 then 9 hours but without success also
 had a light squall from the N.W.
 so ends

Wednesday Mar 3, 1875

Commences with light wind from
 the Westward middle & latter part
 calm throughout employed in braking
 out water & small stores so ends

Lat. 10.50. S Long 3.15. E.

Thursday Mar 4, 1875

Commences with calm weather middle
 part the same latter part light wind
 from N. to E. S.E. steering. Son the
 port tack employed variously
 so ends

Lat 10.56 S.

Friday Mar 5, 1875

Commences with light wind from
 the E. S. E. middle & latter part calm
 employed variously so ends

Lat 11.24 S.

Saturday Mar 6, 1875

Commences with light trades from the
 S. S. E. heading on opist tacks employed
 in braking out water washing ship
 so ends

Lat 11.28 S Long 3.58 E

Sunday Mar 7, 1875

Commences with light trades from
 the S. S. E. middle & latter part light
 from the Southward back heading from
 E to S. E. by S on the starboard tack
 so ends

Lat. 11.30 S Long 4.35 E.

Monday Mar 8, 1875

Commences with light trades from
 the S. S. E. middle & latter part the
 same heading on the starboard tack
 saw a white matter & large body of blackfish
 so ends

Lat 11.20 S Long 5.48 E.

Tuesday Mar 9, 1875

Commences with light winds from
 the S. W. middle part the same latter
 part calm employed in braking out
 water ends

Lat 11.36 S.

Worked to the

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master
Wednesday Mar 10, 1875

Commences with calm middle & latter part light wind from the Southward at 4 P.M. Tacked ship to the westward, notch employed about the rigging, sends

Lat 11.49 S Long 6.23 E

Thursday Mar 11, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. W. middle part the same latter part strong trades from the S. S. W. heading on the western tack by the wind all sail out, sends

Lat 12.37 S Long 6.12 E.

Friday Mar 12, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. W. middle & latter part strong trades from the S heading on the port tack by the wind under all necessary sail, employed variously, sends

Lat 13.37 S Long 3.50 E

Saturday Mar 13, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. by W. continues throughout heading on the port tack under all necessary sail employed in braking out water, sends

Lat 14.42 S Long 2.42 E

Sunday Mar 14, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. W. middle part the same latter part wind hulled to the westward at 7.30 A.M. wore ship to the eastward heading E. S. E. by the wind on the starboard tack all necessary sail out, sends

Lat 15.49 S

Monday Mar 15, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. continues throughout heading on the starboard tack at sundown single reefed the foretopsails, sends

Lat 15.14 S

Cruising on the Sheridan

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Tuesday Mar 16, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from
the S by E continues throughout
heading on the eastern tack so ends
Lat 14.32 S

Wednesday Mar 17, 1875.

Commences light winds & squally
from the S middle & latter part
the same at 12 M tacked ship to the
starboard repaired the main topgallant
sail so ends. Lat 14.30 S Long 45.5 E.


Thursday Mar 18, 1875.

Commences with light winds
from the S continues throughout
at 12 M wore ship to the westward
employed in braking out small
stores so ends. Lat 14.43 Long 4.40 E

Friday Mar 19, 1875.

Commences with light winds from
the S continues throughout heading
on the port tack by the wind at
3 P.M. saw a large sperm whale to
windward lowered three boats
the whale started to windward did
not get to him so ends. Lat 15.43 S Lon 3.40 E

Saturday Mar 20, 1875.

 Commences with light trades from
the S continues throughout at 8.30 AM
lowered three boats Starboard boat got
one took him alongside commenced cutting
raised more whales lowered and got
three more took them alongside set the
watch fore the night so ends. Hobbs

Sunday Mar 21, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S middle & latter part strong breezes
at daylight hooked on commenced cutting
at 6.30 P.M. finished cutting at the
watch commenced boiling so ends

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Masters

Monday Mar 22 1875.

Commences with strong trades from starboard & continues throughout at 9 A.M. raised large long whale lowered two boats starboard boat struck and saved him so ends no obser.

Tues Mar 23 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S continues throughout employed in cutting in boiling out so ends

Wednes Mar 24 1875. Lat 15.48 S

Commences with moderate trades from the S middle & latter part strong trades employed in boiling & cutting so ends

Thursday Mar 25 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout employed in boiling & cutting at 5 P.M. finished cutting heading on the eastern tack under short sail so ends no obser.

Friday Mar 26 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. middle & latter part moderate employed in boiling bark heading on the starboard tack under short sail so ends

Lat 14.08 S

Saturday Mar 27 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. middle & latter part light from the N. E. at 3 P.M. finished boiling so ends

Lat 14.05 S Long 3.00 E

Sunday Mar 28 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. by E continues throughout heading on the port tack by the wind employed in stowing down oil so ends

Lat 14.39 S Long 2.40 E

Monday Mar 29 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S continues throughout heading on the port tack by the wind all sail out employed in stowing down oil so ends Lat 14.55 S

Sherrill's

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Tuesday Mar 30, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S & continues throughout bark heading on the port tack all sail out employed in washing ship so ends

Wednesday Mar 31, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E middle & latter part squally at 12 M tacked ship to the eastward employed in in fitting the boats & making out water & small stores so ends Lat 16.35 S

Thursday April 1, 1875.

Commences with strong trades & squally weather from the S. S. E middle & latter part the same bark heading on the starboard tack by the wind under double reefed topsails & courses employed in shifting topsails & bent new main spencer so ends Lat 15.57 S Long 3.30 E

Friday April 2, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. E by S. continues throughout bark heading on the eastern tack under double reefed topsails foresail & fore topmast staysail so ends Lat 15.09 S

Saturday April 3, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout at 7 AM. wore ship to the westward steering by the wind under double reefed topsails & courses employed in fitting whaling gear so ends

Lat 15.43 S Long 2.53 E

Sunday April 4, 1875.

Commences with strong trades & squally from the E. S. E. continues throughout bark heading on the starboard tack under double reefed topsails so ends

Lat 16.20 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Wasles

Monday April 5, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout bark heading on the starboard tack by the wind under double reefed topsails & courses employed variously so ends

Lat 15.22 S Long. 3.20. E

Tuesday April 6, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout bark heading on the starboard tack under double reefed topsails & courses by the wind employed in braking out water so ends

Lat 14.59 S Long 3.51 E

Wednesday April 7, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. by E. continues throughout bark heading on the port tack by the wind under single reefed topsails employed in mending a stoven boat so ends

Lat 14.48 S

Thursday April 8, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. by E continues throughout bark heading on the port tack all sail out employed in repairing cask so ends

Lat 15.45 S

Friday April 9, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout bark heading by the wind on the port tack all sail out at 1.30. P.M. wore ship to the eastward so ends

Lat 16.18 S Long 2.49 E.

Sat April 10, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E. with light rain squalls heading on the starboard tack all sail out at sundown took in main top gallant sail employed in washing ship so ends

Lat 15.52 S Long 3.50 E

There is a line

Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean
Sunday April 11, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. with frequent rain squalls at 9 A.M. raised a large body of sperm whales going to the windward quick did not lower as there was no chance heading on opposite tacks so ends Lat 15.47 S Long 4.47 E.

Monday April 12, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout at 4 P.M. raised sperm whales off the lee beam coming to windward lowered three boats but without success so ends

Lat 16.20 S Long 4.12 E

Tuesday April 13, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout steering off to the north saw a steam ship steering to the south at sundown shortened sail so ends

Lat 16.08 S Long 4.10 E

Wednesday April 14, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout heading on the port tack under short sail at sundown close reefed the fore topsail so ends

Lat 15.47 S

Thursday April 15, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout at 12 P.M. wore ship to the eastward steering by the wind under double reefed topsail & courses watch employed about the rigging so ends

Lat 16.37 S Long 4.19 E

Friday April 16, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. & squally middle & latter part moderate bark heading on the starboard tack by the wind at sundown wore ship took in the light sails so ends

Lat 16.04 S Long 4.43 E

East of Pernambuco

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Saturday April 17, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. continues through bark heading on the port tack by the wind employed in braking out water at sundown took in the light sails & single reefed the topsails sends Lat 16.16 S

Sunday April 18, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. W. middle & latter part strong trades bark heading on the port tack under short sail at sundown close reefed the topsails took in the gib & spanker sends Lat 17.17 S Long 3.57 E

Monday April 19, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout bark heading by the wind under close reefed topsails & boresail at 6.30 A.M. started off to the N. N. E. at sundown luffed to the wind on the starboard tack sends Lat 17.20 S. employed in sailmaking

Tuesday April 20, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout bark heading on the starboard tack by the wind under close reefed topsails Spanker & gib at sundown took in the gib & spanker employed & verriously so ends Lat 16.17 S.

Wednesday April 21, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. E. middle & latter part more moderate at 6.30 A.M. wore ship to the westward steering by the wind under reefed topsails crosses gib & spanker employed in braking out water sends

Lat 16.05 S Long 3.30 E.

Observed

Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean
Thursday April 22, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. middle & latter part moderate at 6.30 AM. wore ship to the eastward bark heading by the wind all sail out at sundown took in the light sails employed in mending fore to fore sail to ends Lat 16.11 S

Friday April 23, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout at daylight made all sail steared off to the westward at sundown took in the light sails luffed to the wind to ends Lat 15.59 S Long 4.45 E.

Saturday April 24, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout at daylight made all sail steared off N. N. E. employed in braking out stores at sundown took in the light sails luffed to the wind on the port tack to ends Lat 16.19 S

Sunday April 25, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout at daylight made all sail steared to the N. N. W. at sundown took in the light sails to ends Lat 16.41 S Long 1.36 E

Monday April 26, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout bark steering. All sail out employed in braking out water at sundown took in the light sails

Lat 16.40 S Long 00.01 W

Tuesday April 27, 1875

Commences moderate trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout steering. All sail out employed in setting up rigging sundown took in light sails luffed to the wind to ends no obs.

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Charles

Wednes April 28, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout at daylight made all sail steared off W. N. W. at sundown took in the light sails single reefed the topsails luffed to the wind on the port tack so ends

Lat 17.36 S Long 3.05 W

Thursday April 29, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. middle part the same latter part calm daylight made all sail steared off W. N. W. sundown took in light sails luffed to on the port tack so ends Lat 17.43 S Long 3.36 W

Friday April 30, 1875

Commences with light winds from the westward middle & latter part light trades from the S. E. at daylight made all sail steared to the S. N. E. at 9 A.M. steared W. N. W. saw one sail going to the S. E. employed about the rigging so ends Lat 17.30 S

Long 4.10 W

Saturday May 1, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. middle & latter part strong breezes from the S at daylight made all sail steared W. N. E. at sundown took in light sails luffed to the wind on starboard tack employed in braking out so ends Lat 17.02 S

Long 5.45 W

Sunday May 2, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. at daylight raised the island of St Helena distance about 45 miles steering by the wind on the eastern tack at sundown passed to the windward of the island distant about 3 miles strong trades throughout so ends Lat 16.26 S

Long 5.18 E. 104

Bound to St Helena

Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean
 Monday May 3, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S.E. & squally continues throughout heading on opise tack under short sail island of St Helena distant about 12 miles watch employed about the rigging & ends.

Tues May 4, 1875.

Cruising off St Helena
 Commences with strong squally weather from the S.E. middle part the same latter part clear weather moderate trades from the S.E. heading on opise tack under single reefs at sundown took in flying jib & gaff topsail employed in braking out bly winds

Wednes May 5, 1875.

Cruising off St Helena
 Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. & clear weather continues throughout heading on opise tack St Helena distant about 15 miles bark heading on the eastern tack so ends.

Thurs May 6, 1875.

W.B.
 Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. continues throughout at daylight made all sail stood in fore the land at 10.30 AM raised a lone whale lowered three boats waist boat struck took the whale alongside hooked on commenced cutting sundown lashed down set the watch also saw another whale chasing so ends.

Friday May 7, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. continues throughout at daylight commenced cutting at sundown finished cutting set the watch commenced boiling St Helena distant about 15 miles O. J. W. also saw a ship to windward cutting so ends.

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Sat May 8. 1875

Commences with light trades from the S.E. middle & latter part the same employed in boiling out St Helena port distant about 10 miles to the southward so ends

Sunday May 9. 1875

Commences with light trades from the S.E. middle & latter part calm employed in boiling so ends

Monday May 10. 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. middle & latter part strong trades employed in boiling at 9 A.M. saw a large whale from deck went down lost run of him at 11 A.M. finished boiling & washed off & coopered the oil so ends St Helena 20 miles distant to the S.S.W. so ends

Tuesday May 11. 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. continues throughout steaming in fore the land distant 15 miles at 2 P.M. spoke the bark Greyhound so ends

Wednesday May 12. 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. continues throughout at 11 A.M. anchored at St Helena so ends

Thursday May 13. 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S.E. continues throughout with frequent rain squalls employed in baking out oil so ends

Friday May 14. 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S.E. continues throughout employed in shipping oil on board of the Palmetto so ends

Saturday May 15. 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S.E. continues throughout employed in baking out oil so ends

Coasting off St Helena

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Sunday May 16, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout employed in sending oil on board of the palmetto so ends

Monday May 17, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. Starboard watch on shore so ends

Tuesday May 18, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout employed in stowing the ship so ends

Wednesday May 19, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout employed in stowing the ship so ends

Thursday May 20, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. continues throughout employed in stowing ship so ends

Friday May 21, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. E. middle & latter part strong trades at 2 PM sent the Port watch on liberty Starboard watch employed in taking provisions washing ship one man deserted so ends

Saturday May 22, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. E. continues throughout with frequent rain squalls employed in stowing provisions Starboard watch on liberty so ends

Sunday May 23

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. with rain squalls middle & latter part clear port watch on shore at daylight came on board so ends

St Helena

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master
Monday May 24, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. At 4.30 P.M. capt & family came on board got under way stood out on the starboard tack under topsails & courses at dark island bore distant 3 miles so ends

Tuesday May 25, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. continues throughout employed in fitting the boats heading on opist tacks St Helena distant 30 miles to the S. W. so ends

Wednesday May 26, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. E. continues throughout bark heading on opist tacks employed in fitting cutting blocks spoke the crows so ends

Thursday May 27, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. middle & latter part strong trades & squally from the S. E. heading on opist tacks by the wind under double reefs topsails & courses at dark St. Helena bore N. distant about 8 miles so ends

Friday May 28, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. E. & squally wither continues throughout bark heading from N. N. E. to E. N. E. by the wind on the starboard tack under close reefed topsails & courses so ends Lat. 15.15. S

Saturday May 29, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. E. continues throughout shearing by the wind on the starboard tack under single reefed topsails & courses employed in fitting starboard bow boat so ends

Lat 13.57. S

Cruciform off St Helena

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Sunday May 30 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. middle & latter part moderate steering by the wind on the starboard tack under single reef topsails & courses so ends Lat 12.42 S Long 34.46 W

Monday May 31 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout employed in setting up cask running by the wind on the starboard tack under single reef topsails & courses so ends Lat 11.39 S

Tuesday June 1 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. middle part the same latter part strong trades steering by the wind on the starboard tack employed in setting up cask so ends

Lat 10.34 S Long 1.40 W

Wednesday June 2 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout steering by the wind on the starboard tack under single reef topsails & courses so ends

Lat 9.13 S Long 17.44 W

Thursday June 3 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout steering by the wind on the starboard tack employed in fitting crusting blocks so ends

Lat 8.13 S

Friday June 4 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout steering by the wind on the starboard tack under single reefed topsails & courses employed in painting the boats so ends

Lat 7.11 S Long 23.0 E.

Bored to Coast of Africa

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master
Saturday June 5, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from
the S. E. middle & latter part strong
trades steering by the wind on the
starboard tack under single reef
topsails & courses so ends Lat 6.35 S
Long 4.00 E.

Sunday June 6, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from
the S. by E. continues throughout
steering by the wind on the starboard
tack all sail out so ends Lat 6.03 S.
Long 5.15 E.

Monday June 7, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades
from the S. by E. continues throughout
employed in stowing cask & filling salt-
water steering by the wind on starboard
tack all sail out so ends Lat 5.50 S

Tuesday June 8, 1875.

Commences with light trades from
the S. continues throughout employed
in cooping, braking out water steering
by the wind on starboard tack all
sail out so ends Lat 6.05 S
Long 8.34 E.

Wednesday June 9, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades
from the S. S. W. continues throughout
employed in bending old sails steering
by the wind on starboard tack all
sail out so ends Lat 6.12 S

Thursday June 10, 1875. Long 9.15 E.

Commences with light trades from
the S. S. W. continues throughout
employed in setting up head stays
& repairing cask at 8 A.M. tacked ship
to the westward so ends Lat 6.47.

Cruising off the Coast

Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Friday June 11, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. S. W. continues throughout employed in repairing cask ship heading on opist tacks all sail out to ends Lat 6.18. S.

Saturday June 12, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout employed in coopersing & working ship heading on opist tacks all sail out to ends Lat 6.40 S Long 8.25. E.

Sunday June 13, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. continues throughout heading on opist tacks all sail out to ends Lat 6.36 S Long 8.54. E.

Monday June 14, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. by E. continues throughout employed in coopersing & various other work heading on the starboard tack all sail out to ends Lat 6.30 S Long 10.15. E.

Tuesday June 15, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. by W. middle & latter part light at daylight raised sperm whales lowered three boats got three whales cut too lashed down set the watch fore the knight to ends Lat 6.37 S Long 11.03 E.

Wednesday June 16, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. S. W. continues throughout employed in cutting & boiling saw several blackfish to ends Lat 6.29 S

Thursday June 17, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E. middle & latter part calm employed in boiling to ends

Lat 6.27. S
Long 11.12. E.

Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Lat
Star
Waist

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday June 18, 1875

Commences with light winds from the N.E. & W. middle & latter part calm finished boiling washed ship so ends Lat. 6.54 S

Saturday June 19, 1875

Commences with calm weather middle & latter part light trades from the S.E. employed in stowing down oil so ends heading N under short sail Lat 7.04 S

Sunday June 20, 1875 Long 11.16 E

Commences with light trades from the S.E. continues throughout heading on opist tacks all sail out at sundown took in light sails so ends Lat 7.15 S Long 10.44 E

Monday June 21, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S.E. continues throughout employed in fitting the boats heading on opist tacks at sundown took in light sails so ends Lat 7.24 S Long 10.14 E

Tuesday June 22, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S.E. continues throughout employed variously heading on opist tacks at sundown took in light sails so ends Lat 7.27 S Long 11.09 E

Wednesday June 23, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. continues throughout employed variously steering E.S.E. at 8 P.M. came to anchor off the coast of Africa saw three sails called them whalers so ends

Thursday June 24, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S.E. continues throughout three boats off cruising starboard & port boats struck whales floated saved them both starboard boat out all night so ends

Cruising off Congo

Starboard

Starboard

Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Friday June 25. 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout
 Descender got the whales alongside cut them & commenced boiling to ends

Saturday June 26. 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout employed in boiling. two boats off cruising to ends

Sunday June 27. 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout employed in boiling two boats off cruising at 5.30 P.M. finished boiling to ends

Monday June 28. 1875

Commences with calm weather middle & latter part light winds from various points employed in stowing down two boats off cruising to ends

Tuesday June 29. 1875

Commences with light winds from various points continues throughout employed in stowing down two boats off cruising to ends

Wednesday June 30. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. S. E. middle & latter part calm two boats off cruising ship under way working to the north at 3 P.M. came to anchor to ends

Thursday July 1. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. S. E. middle & latter part calm three boats cruising saw a right whale several humpbacks starboard boat struck in parted lost the whale three ships in sight to ends

Starboard

On the coast of Africa

near Cape Verde

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday July 2, 1875.

Commences with light winds from various points continues throughout three boats off cruising harbor boat struck saved him took the whale alongside cut him commenced boiling so ends

Saturday July 3, 1875.

Commences with calm weather middle & latter part light winds from the W. S. W. employed in boiling too boats off cruising at 3 P.M. finished boiling so ends

Sunday July 4, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from W. S. W. continues throughout three boats cruising saw three whales so ends

Lat 6.56 S

Monday July 5, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the W. S. W. continues throughout employed in stowing oil too boats cruising harbor boat got one whale took him alongside & cut him so ends

Tuesday July 6, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the W. S. W. middle & latter part strong breezes employed in stowing oil too boats cruising saw 10 whales so ends

Wednesday July 7, 1875.

Commences with strong breezes from the W. S. W. middle & latter part light at 9 A.M. finished boiling three boats cruising waist boat struck lost the whale so ends

Thursday July 8, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from W. S. W. middle & latter part light ship running down the coast too boats cruising harbor struck the whale sunk in 25 fathoms at 12 M. ship anchored alongside the whales run the lines to the ship got dinner sent all hands below so ends

Larford

Louisa

Larford

2 Dr. Chas. C. W. the coast of Africa

George & Nelson

Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Friday July 9. 1875.

Commences with light winds from various points continues throughout - boats all on board ship lying by sunken whale 25 fathoms water no whales in sight - from the ship so ends

Saturday July 10. 1875.

Commences with light winds from various points continues throughout - two boats cruising at 4 P.M. came on board halled in the lines lost the whale got under way stood in shore came to anchor in 14 fathoms so ends

Sunday July 11. 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S.W. middle & latter part calm three boats cruising saw one whale so ends

Monday July 12. 1875.

Commences with calm with a middle & latter part light winds from the S. S. W. employed in getting provisions from the Geord & Susan also stowing ship at 6 P.M. got underway stood off on the port tack heading W. N. W. by the wind so ends

Tuesday July 13. 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. middle & latter part light from the S. S. E. steering W. by N. employed in fitting the boats for sperm whaling so ends. Lat. 6.22 S Long 11.29 E

Wednesday July 14. 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S. continues throughout steering W. N. W. employed in washing ship so ends

Thursday July 15. 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. middle & latter part calm employed in breaking out water toward for humpback so ends

Lat 6.30 S Long 10.25 E

Cruising off Cape

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday July 16, 1875.

Commences with calm weather middle & latter part light trades from the S. S. W. lowered four blackfish got two so ends

Saturday July 17, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S middle & latter part moderate from the S. S. W. heading on opist tacks employed in boiling blackfish so ends

Lat 6.25 S Long 9.56 E

Sunday July 18, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on opist tacks all sail out so ends

Lat 6.43 S Long 9.58 E

Monday July 19, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. S. W. middle & latter part calm employed in braking out water so ends

Lat 6.54 S,

Tuesday July 20, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. continues throughout steering W. S. W. all sail out employed in cooping & various other work at sundown took in light sails so ends

Lat 7.00 S Long 10.58 E

Wednesday July 21, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. continues throughout steering N. E. all sail out employed about the rigging at sundown took in light sails so ends

Lat 6.51 S

Thursday July 22, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. S. W. continues throughout at daylight made all sail steered N. S. W. at 11.30 A.M. saw blackfish lowered three boats landed boat got on at 7.30 P.M. steered N. S. ends

Coasting off Long

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Friday July 23, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S.E. W. middle & latter part calm employed in various jobs so ends

Lat 5.30 S Long 10.13 E

Saturday July 24, 1875.

Commences with calm middle & latter part light trades from the S.E. W. steering N.W. W. employed in coleting the bends & boiling blackfish all sail out so ends

Lat 4.54 S Long 9.10 E.

Sunday July 25, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S.E. W. continue throughout steering N.W. W. all sail out so ends

Lat 3.47 S Long 8.00 E

Monday July 26, 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S.E. W. middle & latter part moderate breezes from the W. S. W. at 11 A.M. lowered fore humpback Starboard boat struck saved him took him alongside cut him in at the notch fore the knight so ends no obser.

Tuesday July 27, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S.E. W. middle & latter part calm employed in boiling so ends

Lat 2.15 S Long 6.20 E.

Wednesday July 28, 1875.

Commences with calm weather continues throughout employed in boiling at 4 P.M. finished boiling so ends

Lat 2.07 S Long 7.14 E

Thursday July 29, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S.E. W. continues throughout at 11 A.M. raised the land at 6 P.M. anchored the natives came on board so ends steering from W to N.W.

Board de Aralona

Star

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Masters

Friday July 30, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. by E. continues throughout employed in stowing oil & trading with the natives so ends

Saturday July 31 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. continues throughout employed in trading washing ship & sent raft for water Isidemon came in & anchored so ends

Sunday Aug 1, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. W. continues throughout watch on shore at sundown all came on board so ends

Monday August 2, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. W. continues throughout employed in getting water & trading so ends

Tuesday Aug 3, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. S. W. continues throughout employed in rafting water caps on shore trading so ends

Wednesday Aug 4, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. middle & latter part moderate from the W. S. W. to boats cruising saw several humpbacks so ends

Thursday Aug 5, 1875

Commences with light winds from the W. S. W. continues throughout at 11 A.M. got under way stood out on Starboard tack heading S. by W. by the wind at sundown island of Anobona bore W. N. W. distant about 15 miles also bark Isidemonia in sight so ends

At Anobona

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Friday Aug. 6. 1875.

Commences with light trades from the N. E. W. middle & latter part - moderate from N. by S. to S. W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out employed verriously. ends

Lat 2.10 S Long 6.35 E

Saturday Aug. 7. 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. middle & latter part moderate from S. by W. to S. W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out employed in washing ship. ends

Lat 2.30 S.

Sunday Aug. 8. 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout steering by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out. ends

Lat 3.00 S Long 9.00 E.

Monday Aug. 9. 1875.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout at 1.30 P.M. saw the land tacked ship to the westward steering by the wind all sail out employed verriously took in the starboard boat for repairs. ends

Lat 3.30 S.

Tuesday Aug. 10. 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. middle & latter part - from the S. S. W. at 4.30 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward steering by the wind all sail out employed in repairing a boat. ends no obs.

Wednesday Aug. 11. 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout at 12 M. tacked ship to the westward at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward employed in baking out water & small stores. ends

Lat 3.50 S.

Working up the Coast

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Thursday Aug. 12. 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on opist tacks all sail out employed variously so ends no obser.

Friday Aug 13. 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part light from the S. heading on opist tacks all sail out employed about the rigging so ends Lat 4.50 S Long 9.10 E

Saturday Aug 14. 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. by W. middle & latter part strong trades from the S steering by the wind on the port tack all sail out employed in ^{wa}roaching ship so ends

Lat. 4.50 S. Long. 7.37 E.

Sunday Aug. 15. 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. W. continues throughout at 7.30 a.m. tacked ship to the eastward steering by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out so ends Lat 5.26 S Long 7.04 E

Monday Aug. 16. 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. W. middle & latter part moderate from S. N. E. steering by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out employed in mending gaff topsail so ends no obser.

Tuesday Aug. 17. 1875.

Commences with light trades from the S. middle & latter part the same heading on the starboard tack by the wind employed in rope making so ends

Wednesday Aug 18. 1875.

Commences with calm middle & latter part light winds from S. S. W. to W. steering by the wind all sail out on the starboard tack employed in braking out water so ends Lat. 6.16 S.

Working up the Coast

HA

George
sum

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Thursday Aug 19, 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. W. continues throughout steering to the S. E. employed variously spoke the desdemong winds

Friday Aug 20, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. continues throughout steering by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out employed about the rigging one sale in sight so ends Lat. 6.37 S.

Saturday Aug 21, 1875

Commences with moderate trades from the S. W. continues throughout at 1 P.M. raised sperm whales lowered three boats got three whales took them alongside set the watch for the night so ends Lat 6.20 S.

Sunday Aug 22, 1875

Commences with strong trades from the S. W. middle & latter part moderate employed in cutting at 9.30 finished cutting & commenced boiling heading to the southward under short sail so ends

Monday Aug 23, 1875 Lat. 6.24 Long 10.06 E

Commences with light winds from the S. W. by S. middle & latter part calm employed in boiling so ends

Lat. 6.41 S. Long 10.20 E

Tuesday Aug 24, 1875

Commences with calm middle & latter part light trades from the S. W. steering by the wind on the port tack all sail out at 3 A.M. finished boiling so ends

Lat 6.37 S.

Wednesday Aug 25, 1875

Commences with light trades from the S. W. continues throughout heading on spinnaker tacks by the wind all sail out employed variously at sundown took in light sails so ends

Lat 6.28 S.

Long 10.30 E.

Cruising off Congo

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Sheaster

Thursday Aug 26. 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from the S. S. W. middle & latter part from the S. W. heading on opist tacks under short sail employed in stowing down oil casks

Lat. 6.40. S.

Friday Aug 27. 1875.

Commences with moderate winds from the S. W. continues throughout heading on opist tacks all sail out employed in washing ship casks

Lat 6.47 S

Saturday Aug 28. 1875. Long 10.30 E.

Commences with light winds from the S. W. middle & latter part strong breezes & squally weather from S. to W. S. W. heading on opist tacks under easy sail employed variously casks

Lat 7.06. S.

Long 10.46. E.

Sunday Aug 29. 1875.

Commences with strong breeze from the S. W. continues throughout steering by the wind on the port tack all sail out at sundown took in light sails so ends

Lat 6.59 S Long 10.18 E

Monday Aug 30. 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. middle & latter part moderate from the S heading on the port tack by the wind all sail out at sundown took in light sails employed in fitting fluke ropes so ends

Lat 6.58 S Long 9.10. E

Tuesday Aug 31. 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. middle & latter part strong breezes from the South at 11 A.M. backed ship to the eastward steering by the wind under easy sail employed in repairing tryworks so ends

Lat 7.15 S.

Working up the Coast

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
 Wednes. Sept. 1, 1875.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. middle part the same latter part moderate from the S.W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack under easy sail broke out weather sounds

Lat 7.36 S Long 10.23 E.

Thursday Sept. 2, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. continues throughout heading on opist tacks by the wind under easy sail sounds no obses

Friday Sept. 3, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. by S. continues throughout heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out at sundown took in light sails heading on the starboard tack employed about the rigging sounds

Lat 8.03 S Long 10.57 E

Saturday Sept. 4, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S.W. middle & latter part light from the W.S.W. heading on opist tacks at sundown tacked ship to the southward took in light sails employed in washing ship sounds

Lat 8.03 S Long 10.43 E.

Sunday Sept 5, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the W.S.W. middle & latter part calm saw several blackfish sounds

Lat 7.56 S.

Monday Sept. 6, 1875.

Commences with light wind from the W.S.W. middle part the same latter part calm employed in breaking out weather sounds

Lat 8.16 S Long 10.46 E

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Shaster
Tuesday Sept 7, 1875

Commences with calm middle part light
wind from the S. S. W. latter part halia
to the S. E. heading on opset tacks
all sail out & employed about the rigging
sends Lat. 7.59 S. Long. 10.28 E.

Wednesday Sept. 8, 1875.

Commences with light wind from the
W. S. W. middle & latter part modest
breeze from the S. S. E. at 10 A.M. steamed
off to the N. S. W. saw a whale called it
a whaler at sundown took in light sails
luffed to on the port tack employed
variously sends Lat 7.25 S Long 9 45 E.

Thursday Sept. 9, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S. S. E. continues throughout
at daylight made all sail steamed off
to the north lowered fore blackfish
sends Lat 6.50 S

Friday Sept 10, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S. S. W. middle & latter part
moderate from the S. W. steering
to the north at sundown took in light
sails luffed to the wind on port tack
sends Lat 6.41 S Long 10.12 E.

Saturday Sept. 11, 1875.

Commences with moderate trades from
the W. S. W. continues throughout
at daylight made sail steamed S. S. E.
at sundown took in the light sails
luffed to on the starboard tack employed
in braking out stores sends
Lat 6.13 S Long 9.18 E

Sunday Sept. 12, 1875.

Commences with modest breezes from the
S. W. continues throughout at daylight
made all sail steamed off to the eastward
at sundown took in light sails luffed
to on the starboard tack saw a school of
blackfish sends
noobser

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Monday Sept 13, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the
W. S. W. continues throughout steering
by the wind on the starboard tack employed
in reparing sails saw a whaler boiling
also spoke the Louisa boiling - ends

Tuesday Sept 14, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the
S. W. continues throughout heading
on opposite tacks by the wind all sail out
two ships in sight lowered fore blackfish
sails - ends

Lat 6.22. S

Wednesday Sept 15, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from
the W. S. W. middle part the same
latter part calm heading on the southern
tack employed in the rigging - ends

Lat 6.24 S Long 9.52 E

Thursday Sept 16, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the
W. S. W. continues throughout at daylight
made all sail steered S. E. at sundown took
in light sails luffed to the wind on starboard
tack employed in braking out oil &
cooping also lowered fore humpback
sails - ends

Lat 6.37 S Long 10.42 E.

Friday Sept 17, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the
W. S. W. continues throughout at daylight
steered off to the N. E. at sundown
luffed to on the port tack spoke the
Gorg & Susan - ends

no other

Saturday Sept 18, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the
S. S. W. continues throughout at daylight
made sail steered to the North at sundown
took in light sails luffed to on the starboard
tack employed in braking out matts
& small stores - ends

Lat 6.14 S Long 10.16 E

#7

123-

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Masters

Sunday Sept. 19. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on the starboard tack one sail in sight at sundown took in light sails so ends

Lat 6.21. S Long 10.36. E.

Monday Sept. 20. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. continues throughout at daylight wore ship steered to the westward two sails in sight employed about the rigging so ends

Lat 6.45. S.

Tuesday Sept. 21. 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on point backs by the wind all sail out at sundown took in light sails bark heading by the wind on starboard tack employed about the rigging so ends

Lat 6.39 S Long 10.13. E.

Wednes. Sept. 22. 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the W. S. W. continues throughout at daylight made sail steered to the N. N. E. spoke the desdemona so ends

Lat 6.45. S

Thursday Sept. 23. 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading by the wind on starboard tack employed seriously toward for blackfish got one also saw two whales so ends

Lat 6.31 S Long 10.55. E

Friday. Sept. 24. 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. middle part the same latter part moder from the W. S. W. heading by the wind on point backs saw two ships. employed in braking our water & small stores at sundown took in the light sails wore ship to the westward so ends

Lat 6.51 S Long 11.37. E

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Sept. 25, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the W. S. W. middle & latter part modest employed in boiling blackfish heading by the wind all sail out saw a ship called it a whales lowered fore blackfish but without success at sundown took in light sails heading on the western tack sends Lat 6.45 S Long 10.32 E

Sunday Sept. 26, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the W. S. W. middle & latter part modest from the S. S. W. heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out sends Lat 6.29 S

Monday Sept 27, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on the western tack under easy sail lowered fore blackfish Larboard boat got one sends Lat 6.31 S

Tuesday Sept 28, 1875

Commences with light winds from the W. S. W. continues throughout at 8 A.M. saw a large body of sperm whales lowered three boats got three whales at midnight got them alongside set the watch for the knight sends no obser

Wednes Sept 29, 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. continues throughout at daylight hooked on at 10.30 A.M. finished cutting commenced boiling heading on the port tack under short sail sends

Thurs Sept 30, 1875

Lat 6.40 S

Commences with light winds from the W. S. W. middle & latter part light from the W. S. W. heading on opist tacks under short sail employed in boiling sends

Friday Oct 1, 1875

Lat 6.48 S

Commences with light winds from the W. S. W. continues throughout heading on opist tacks employed in boiling picked up dead whale sends Lat 6.28 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster. Chas tes

Saturday Oct. 2, 1875

Commences with light winds from the S.W. middle & latter part strong breezes heading on opist tacks by the wind under short sail at 10 P.M. finished boiling so ends

Lat 6.00 S Long 10.25 E.

Sunday Oct. 3, 1875

Commences with strong breeze from the S.W. continues throughout heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail on / saw blackfish also saw two ships called them whalers so ends Lat 6.39 S Long 10.25 E.

Monday Oct 4, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. middle & latter part moderate heading on the port tack by the wind under short sail employed in stowing oil saw one seal so ends no obser.

Tuesday Oct. 5, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. middle & latter part moderate heading on the port tack under short sail employed in stowing oil so ends no obser.

Wednesday Oct. 6, 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. continues throughout heading on the western tack under easy sail employed in washing ship so ends no obser.

Thursday Oct. 7, 1875

Commence with strong breezes from the S.W. continues throughout steering by the wind on the starboard tack under topsails & courses employed in mending sails spoke the Georg & Susan so ends Lat 6.48 S

Friday Oct. 8, 1875

Long 9.52 E.

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. continues throughout steering N.E. employed in repairing stoven boat so ends no obser

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Saturday Oct. 9, 1875.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on opist tacks by the wind employed in cooping cask so ends Lat 6.21 S

Sunday Oct. 10, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. continues throughout heading on the port tack by the wind under easy sail so ends Lat 6.53 S Long 9.56 E

Monday Oct. 11, 1875.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part moderate ship heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out employed in mending sparker so ends Lat 6.00 S Long 9.40 E

Tuesday Oct. 12, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. middle & latter part light from the W. S. W. heading from S to S S. E by the wind all sail out employed in mending sails so ends Lat 6.40 S

Wednesday Oct. 13, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S. W. continues throughout heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out employed in mending sails Lat 6.55 S Long 10.18 E

Thursday Oct. 14, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out employed in cleaning the iron work so ends no obser

Friday Oct. 15, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S. W. middle & latter part light winds from S. W. S. S. W. heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out employed in painting so ends

Lat 7.10 S Long 10.06 E

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Saturday Octo. 16, 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. & variable throughout heading from W. S. W. to W. N. W. by the wind all sail out at sundown wore ship to the eastward lowered fore humpback sails

Lat 6.52 S Long 8.57 E

Sunday Octo 17, 1875

Commences with strong winds from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on opiset tacks by the wind all sail out sails

Lat 7.10 S Long 8.40 E

Monday Octo 18, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S. by E middle & latter part strong breezes from S. to S. by W. steering by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out employed in cleaning iron work sails

Lat 7.37 S

Tuesday Octo 19, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S. by W. continues throughout heading on opiset tacks by the wind all sail out lowered for humpback sails

Lat 8.16 S

Wednesday Octo 20, 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. E. middle & latter part light winds from the S. S. W. heading on opiset tacks by the wind all sail out employed in cleaning & painting iron work sails

Lat 8.13 S Long 10.25 E

Thursday Octo 21, 1875

Commences with modest breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout heading on opiset tacks by the wind all sail out sails

Lat 8.39 S Long 10.52 E

Friday Octo 22, 1875

Commences with modest winds from the S. W. continues throughout heading on opiset tacks all sail out employed seriously sails

Lat 8.24 S

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Octo. 23, 1875

Commences with light winds from the S.W. & continues throughout at daylight steared to the N.E. sundown took in light sails luffed to the wind on the port tack employed in bracking out watter & small stores so ends

Lat 7.24 S Long 10.28 E.

Sunday Octo. 24, 1875

Commences with light winds from the W.S.W. continues throughout heading on opist-tacks by the wind all sail out saw a white watter off the le beam called it humpback so ends

Lat 7.00 S

Monday Octo 25, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S.W. middle & latter part light winds from the S.S.W. heading on opist-tacks by the wind all sail out employed in mending sails so ends

Lat 7.00 S Long 9.38 E

Tuesday, Octo. 26, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S.S.W. middle & latter parts strong breezes with light rain squales from S.W. to S.S.W. heading on opist-tacks by the wind all sail out employed in mending sails so ends.

no obser

Wednes Octo 27 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. by S. middle & latter part light from S.W. to S.S.W. heading on opist-tacks by the wind all sail out employed in painting so ends

Lat 7.50 S

Thursday Octo 28, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S.W. middle & latter part light breezes from S. to S.W. by W. heading on opist-tacks by the wind all sail out employed in cleaning & painting iron work so ends.

Lat 8.24 S Long 10.40 E.

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Shastes

Friday Oct 29. 1875.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. middle & latter part light winds from S. to S.E. W. heading on opist tack by the wind all sale out employed in painting so ends. Lat 8.55 S Long 10.58 E

Saturday Oct. 30. 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S.E. W. middle & latter part strong breezes from the S.W. heading on the starboard tack by the wind at sundown took in gib topsail gaff topsail & bore top ^{gall} sail so ends. Lat 9.03 S Long 10.48 E

Sunday Oct. 31. 1875.

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. middle part light latter part strong breezes from the W. steering S.E. W. so ends. Lat 9.43 S Long 11.13 E

Monday Novem. 1. 1875.

Commences with modret breezes from the S.W. continues throughout heading on the starboard tack by the wind all sale out toward fore blackfish so ends. Lat 10.24 S Long 11.24 E

Tuesday Novem. 2. 1875.

Commences with modret breezes from the S.W. continues throughout at 12 o'clock wind halled to the S.E. W. tacked ship to the westward employed in bracking out water so ends. Lat 11.04 S Long 11.13 E

Wednesday Novem. 3. 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S.E. W. continues throughout at 5 o'clock raised sperm whales toward four boats got six whales so ends

Thursday Novem. 4. 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S.E. W. middle & latter part strong breezes at daylight hooked on at 9 A.M. raised whales toward two boats got two whales got them alongside commenced boiling so ends

L.B.
20
L.B.
10
L.B.
10
L.B.
10
L.B.
10
L.B.
10

H Boat
30

L Boat
30

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Friday Novem 5. 1875

Commences with strong breeze from the S. middle & latter part moder from the S.W. employed in cutting & boiling so ends

Saturday Novem. 6. 1875

Commences with strong breeze from the S.W. middle & latter part moder heading on the starboard tack clewed down boiling so ends

Lat 10.37 S

Sunday Novem 7. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S.W. continues throughout heading on the starboard tack under short sail employed in boiling so ends

Monday Novem 8. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S.W. continues throughout at 8 A.M. finishes boiling & wore ship to the westward & made sail so ends

Lat 10.12 S. Long. 11.38 E

Tuesday Novem 9. 1875

Commences with moder breeze from the W. S. W. continues throughout heading on the western tack under short sail employed in stowing down oil so ends

Wednesday Novem 10. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. S. continues throughout employed in stowing oil heaving on opposite tacks by the wind under short sail so ends

Lat 10.07 S.

Thursday Novem 11. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. middle & latter part calm employed in washing ship so ends

Lat 9.46 S Long 10.23 E

Friday Novem 12. 1875

Commences with calm weather middle & latter part light winds from the S. S. W. heading on the port tack all sail out employed vigorously so ends

Lat 9.54 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master
Saturday Novem 13. 1875

Commences with light winds from the
W. S. W. middle part the same latter
part modret breezes from the S. E. W.
at sundown tacked ship to the southward
at daylight tacked to the westward
all sale out employed in painting &
netting hole so ends Lat 10.20 S Long 10.16 E

Sunday Novem 14. 1875

Commences with light winds from the
S. E. W. continues throughout heading
on the port tack at daylight steared E
spoke the desdemony so ends Lat 9.28 S

Monday Novem 15. 1875

Commences with light winds from
the S. E. W. middle part the same
latter part light from the W. S. W.
at 8 A.M. wore ship to the southward
employed in bending sails one ship
in sight so ends Lat 8.55 S Long 9.30 E

Tuesday Novem 16. 1875

Commences with light winds from
the W. S. W. middle part the same
latter part calm heading on opiset tacks
employed in painting so ends Lat 9.25 E

Wednesday Novem 17. 1875

Commences with light winds from
the W. S. W. middle & latter part light
from the S. E. W. heading on the
port tack by the wind all sale out
employed in painting & rearing new
running rigging so ends Lat 9.30 S Long 9.33 E

Thursday Novem 18. 1875

Commences with light winds from the
S. E. W. middle part the same latter
part light from the S. W. heading
on opiset tacks by the wind all sale
out employed in rearing running rigging
saw several schools of blackfish
so ends

Lat 9.14 S Long 9.11 E

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Friday Novem. 19, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the
S.W. middle & latter part calm employed
in painting & ends Lat 8.48 S

Saturday Novem. 20, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S. S. W. continues throughout
steering by the wind on the port tack
all sail out employed in fitting flook
ropes & washing ship & ends Lat 8.53 S
Long 7.33 E.

Sunday Novem 21, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S. S. W. continues throughout
steering by the wind on the port tack
all sail out & ends no obser

Monday Novem 22, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S. S. W. continues throughout
steering by the wind on the port tack
all sail out employed variously & ends
Lat 9.07 S Long 4.29 E

Tuesday Novem. 23, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from the
S. S. W. continues throughout heading
on the port tack by the wind all sail
out & ends Lat 9.29 S Long 3.48 E

Wednesday Novem 24, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S. S. W. middle & latter part light
winds from the southward steering by
the wind on the port tack all sail
out employed variously & ends
Lat 10.16 S Long 2.12 E

Thursday Novem 25, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S.
continues throughout steering by
the wind on the port tack all sail
out employed in painting & various
other jobs & ends

Lat 10.46 S Long 1.15 E.

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday Novem 26. 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. E. middle & latter part light squally weather from S to S. S. E. steering by the wind on the port tack all sail out so ends

Lat 11.45 S Long 00.28 E

Saturday Novem 27. 1875

Commences with light squally weather from the S. middle & latter part modest breezes from S. S. E. to S. S. W. steering by the wind on the port tack all sail out employed in washing ship so ends

Lat 12.55 S Long 00.45 W

Sunday Novem 28. 1875

Commences with light squally weather from the S. S. W. continues throughout steering by the wind on the port tack so ends

Lat 13.35 S Long 1.55 E

Monday Novem. 29. 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part from the S. S. E. steering W. S. W. all sail out employed in painting so ends

Lat 15.01 Long 3.30 E

Tuesday Novem 30. 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. E. middle & latter part light at 9 A.M. saw the island of St Helena stood in at sundown took in the light sails halled up the coxes all so got up the chanes & bent them got the anchors off the bry at dark land bore W. S. W. distant about 10 miles heading in shore under topsails so ends

Wednes. Dec 1. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. W. continues throughout at day light made all sail stood in came to an anchor thus ends

Thursday Dec 2. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. continues throughout employed in coopersing so ends

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Friday Dec 3, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout - several ships passed today employed in setting up & stowing cask so ends

Saturday Dec 4, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout - impd in stowing the ship & taking matter steamer came in today so ends

Sunday Dec 5, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout - watch shore on liberty so ends

Monday Dec 6, 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. middle & latter part light port watch on liberty employed in painting ship & so. thus ends

Tuesday Dec 7, 1875.

Commences with modest breezes from the S. S. E. continues throughout - starboard watch on liberty so ends

Wednesday Dec 8, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S. S. E. continues throughout - port watch on liberty employed in coaling the buns so ends

Thursday Dec 9, 1875.

Commences with modest breezes from the S. S. E. continues throughout - starboard watch on liberty employed in getting provisions so ends

Friday Dec 10, 1875.

Commences with modest breezes from the S. S. E. continues throughout - port watch on liberty at 6 P.M. all hands came on board employed in getting ready for sea so ends

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master
Saturday Dec 11. 1875.

Commences with light winds from the S. S. E. middle & latter part strong breezes from the S. E. at 10 A.M. got underway at 12. Mr. capt & family came on board made all necessary sale stood off on the starboard tack at sundown island of St Helena bore S. W. distant about 30 miles stands

Sunday Dec 12. 1875.

Commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. continues throughout steering by the wind on the starboard tack under topsails & courses stands

Monday Dec 13. 1875. Lat 14.5' N

Commences with strong trades from the S. E. continues throughout steering by the wind on the starboard tack under topsails & courses employed in repairing main top galant sale stands no other

Tuesday Dec 14. 1875.

commences with strong trades from the S. S. E. middle part the same latter part modret steering by the wind on the starboard tack all sale out employed variously stand. Lat 12.30 S Long 2.45 W

Wednesday Dec 15. 1875.

Commences with modret breezes from the S. S. E. middle part the same latter part light from the E. S. E. heading on the starboard tack by the wind all sale out employed variously stands

Lat 11.37 S Long 1.33 W

Thursday Dec 16. 1875.

Commences with light winds from the E. S. E. middle & latter part from the S. E. steering by the wind on the starboard tack all sale out employed variously stands

Lat 10.42 S Long 00.30 W

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Friday Dec 17, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the
S. S. E. continues throughout heading
on the starboard tack by the wind all
sale out employed in cooping sounds
Lat 10.07 S Long 1.00 E

Saturday Dec 18, 1875

Commences with light winds from
the S. S. E. middle part the same
latter part light from the S steering
by the wind on the starboard tack all
sale out employed in netting oil sounds
Lat 9.50 S Long 2.09 E

Sunday Dec 19, 1875

Commences with light winds from the
S. S. W. middle part the same latter
part calm heading on the eastern tack
all sale out so ends Lat. 9.37. S.

Monday Dec 20, 1875.

Commences with light winds from the
S. S. E. middle part calm latter
part light from S to S. S. E. heading
on the starboard tack by the wind all
sale out employed variously sounds
Lat 9.18 S Long 3.39 E

Tuesday Dec 21, 1875.

Commences with light winds from
the S. S. E. middle part calm latter
part light winds from the S. S. W.
heading on the eastern tack by the wind
all sale out employed variously sounds
Lat 9.19. S.

Wednesday Dec 22, 1875.

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S. S. W. continues throughout
steering by the wind on the starboard tack
employed in braking out water sounds
Lat 9.30 S

Thurs. Dec 23, 1875.

Commences with light winds. Long 5.50 E
from the S. S. W. middle & latter part

Strong breezes from the S toward fore blackfish sounds
Lat 9.22 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday Dec 24. 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S middle part the same latter part strong breezes from the S by W. heading on the starboard tack under topsails & courses so ends

Lat 9.25 S Long 8.05 E

Saturday Dec 25. 1875

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. W. middle & latter part moderate heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out employed in mending the oil so ends

Lat 9.42 S

Sunday Dec 26. 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. middle part the same heading on the starboard tack all sail out at 5.30 A.M. tacked ship to the westward at 5.30 P.M. tacked to the eastward so ends

Lat 10.15 S Long 9.14 E

Monday Dec 27. 1875

Commences with light winds from the S continues throughout heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out employed in mending sails so ends

Lat 10.32 S Long 9.46 E

Tuesday Dec 28. 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. middle & latter part moderate from the S. S. W. heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out employed in mending sails all so row new lanyards to topmast backstays so ends

Lat 10.48 S

Wednesday Dec 29. 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. continues throughout steering by the wind on opist tacks all sail out employed in mending the foresails so ends

Lat 11.14 S

Long 9.14 E

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Thursday Dec 30 1875

Commences with moderate breezes from the
S. S. W. middle part the same latter
part calm heading on opposite tacks
all sail out employed in cleaning topsail
sheets & ends Lat 11.21 S

Friday Dec 31. 1875

Commences with light winds from the
S. W. continues throughout heading
on opposite tacks by the wind all sail
out employed in making out sheets
Lat 11.47 S Long 9.26 E

Saturday Jan 1. 1876

Commences with light winds from the
W. S. W. middle & latter part moderate
breezes from the S. W. steering by the
wind all sail out employed in wetting
the oil sheets Lat 12.24 S

Sunday Jan 2. 1876

Commences with moderate breezes from
the S. W. middle part the same latter
part calm ship heading on the southern
tack by the wind all sail out sheets
Lat 12.44 S Long 10.29 E

Monday Jan 3 1876

Commences with light winds from the
W. S. W. middle part the same latter
part calm at 10.30. A. M. raised two large
whales lowered three boats starboard boat
stuck abed the whales got him long sick
commenced cutting at sundown lashed
down set the watch for the night sheets
Lat 13.01 S

Tuesday Jan 4. 1876

Commences with calm weather continues
throughout employed in cutting & boiling
sheets Lat 12.46 S

Wednesday Jan 5 1876

Commences with light wind from the
W. S. W. middle & latter part light from the
S. S. W. at 8 A. M. finished boiling heading on port tack
by the wind all sail out sheets Lat 12.45 Long 10.26 E.

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Thursday Jan 6. 1876

Commences with light winds from the W. middle & latter part modest breeze from the S heading on opist tacks by the wind all sale out employed in cooping oil so ends Lat 12.37 S.

Friday Jan 7. 1876

Commences with modest breezes from the S. S. W. middle part the same latter part calm heading on opist tacks by the wind all sale out employed in storing down oil so ends Lat 12.46 S

Saturday Jan 8. 1876

Commences with light winds from the S. S. W. middle part the same latter part light from the S heading on the port tack by the wind all sale out employed in washing ship so ends

Lat 12.56 S Long 8.12 E

Sunday Jan 9. 1876

Commences with light winds from the S. continues throughout heading on the port tack by the wind all sale out so ends

Lat 13.27 S Long 6.44 E

Monday Jan 10. 1876

Commences with light winds from the S. by E. middle & latter part strong breezes from the S heading by the wind on the port tack all sale out employed in cooping so ends

Lat 13.54 S

Tuesday Jan 11. 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S continues throughout heading by the wind on opist tacks under topsails & courses so ends

Lat 14.34 S Long 5.10 E

Wednesday Jan 12. 1876

Commences with squally weather from the S. S. E. middle & latter part modest breezes & verribe heading on opist tacks by the wind under easy sale employed in making spungarn so ends

Lat 15.08 S

Cruising in the South Atlantic Ocean

Thurs Jan 13. 1876

Commences with moderate breezes from the S middle & latter part light winds from the S. S. E. heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out employed in making spungarn soends

Lat 15.26 S Long 4.10 E

Friday Jan 14. 1876

Commence with light winds from the S. continues throughout heading on the eastern tack by the wind all sail out empd in making spungarn spoke the maddepoise tt soends

Lat 15.10 S

Saturday Jan 15. 1876

Commences with light winds from the S continues throughout heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out at 11 A.M. saw a large body of whales to windward & going to windward called them spurn whales did not lower soends

Lat 15.20 S Long 4.42 E.

Sunday Jan 16. 1876

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. E. continues throughout ship heading by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out soends

Lat. 15.28 S.

Monday Jan 17. 1876

Commences with light winds from the S. S. E. continues throughout heading on opist tacks by the wind all sail out employed variously soends

Lat 15.51 S Long 5.00 E

Tuesday Jan 18. 1876

Commences with calm middle & latter part light wind from the S heading by the wind on the port tack all sail out employed about the rigging soends

Lat 16.15 S Long 4.05 E

Wednesday Jan 19. 1876

Commences with light winds from the S. S. E. middle & latter part from the S steering by the wind on starboard tack soends

Lat 16.20 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Shaster
Thursday Jan 20, 1876

Commences with light winds from the
S continues throughout heading on
the eastern tack all sail out employed
in hauling at sundown took in the
light sails spoke the madepoilett sends

Friday Jan 21 1876

Commences with light winds from the
S continues throughout steering by
the wind on the starboard tack all sail
out employed in repairing the spanker
at sundown took in light sails sends
Lat 15.45 S

Saturday Jan 22, 1876

Commences with modest breezes from
L.B. the S. by E. & squally middle & latter
part the same at daylight saw two large
90. bbls whales lowered three boats harbor boat
struck saved him got the whale alongside
commenced cutting at dark set the watch
commenced boiling sends moobies

Sunday Jan 23 1876

Commenced with modest breezes from
the S. S. E. middle & latter parts from
the S employed in cutting & boiling
sends Lat 15.20 S

Monday Jan 24 1876

Commences with strong breezes from
S continues throughout heading on the
port tack under single reefed top sails
employed in boiling sends Lat 15.20 S

Tuesday Jan 25 1876

Commences with strong breezes from
the S middle & latter part modest
from the S. S. W. at 10 AM finished
boiling heading on the port tack
by the wind under easy sail sends

Lat 15.30 S Long 4.20 E

Wednesday Jan 26 1876

Commences with modest breezes from the S. S. W.
continues throughout heading on port tack by
the wind under short sail. Having oil sends Lat 15.42 S

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday Jan 27. 1876

Comences with light winds from the S by W. continues throughout heading by the wind on the starboard tack under top sails employed in stowing oil casks

Friday Jan 28. 1876

Comences with modest breezes from the S. middle & latter part strong breezes from the S. S. E. steering by the wind all sale out on the port tack employed in washing ship's ends

Lat 15.40 S Long 4.25 E

Saturday Jan 29. 1876

Comences with strong breezes from the S. S. E. middle part the same latter part light heading on opist-tackles by the wind all sale out at sundown took in light sales so ends

Lat 16.20 S

Sunday Jan 30. 1876

Comences with light winds from the S. E. middle part the same latter part strong breezes from the S heading by the wind on opist-tackles all sale out at sundown took in light sales single reefed the topsails so ends

Lat 16.23 S

Monday Jan 31. 1876

Comences with strong breezes from the S continues throughout heading on the starboard tack by the wind under easy sale employed in carpentering at sundown single reefed the topsails so ends

Lat 16.18 S Long 5.38 E

Tuesday February 1. 1876

Comences with strong breezes & squally from the S continues throughout at daylight made all sale steering by the wind on the starboard tack employed variously at sundown single reefed the topsails so ends

Lat 16.04 S

Wednesday February 2. 1876

Comences with squally weather from the S by W. continues throughout at daylight steered W sundown buffed to on the starboard tack so ends so ends

Lat 15.32 S Long 7.00 E

How a Steamer steers to the westward

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Thurs February 3, 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S continues throughout steering by the wind on the port tack under single reefed topsails & courses employed in carpentering & coopersing so ends

Friday Feb 4, 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S continues throughout at daylight steered off to the W.N.W. at sundown luffed to on the port tack took in the mainsail double reefed the fore topsail so ends

Lat 16 03 S Long 4.52 E

Saturday Feb 5, 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S continues throughout at daylight steered off to the S.W.E. at sundown luffed to the wind on the starboard tack ship lying to under close reefed topsails employed in netting the oil so ends

Lat 15.50 S

Sunday Feb 6, 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. E. continues throughout at daylight wore ship made all sail so to the westward by the wind at sundown took in light sails so ends

Lat 15.30 S Long 3.19 E

Monday Feb 7, 1876

Commences with light winds from the S. S. E. continues throughout at daylight made all sail heading on the eastern tack by the wind employed about the rigging at sundown took in light sails so ends

Lat 15.17 S

Tuesday Feb 8, 1876

Commences with light winds from the S. S. E. middle part the same latter part strong breezes from the S steering by the wind on the starboard tack under all necessary sail employed in ^{ing} netting topsail at sundown took in light sails so ends

Lat 15.00 S

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean

Wednes Feb 9, 1876

Commences with moderate breezes from the S by W. continues throughout heading on the eastern tack all sail out employed in mending the fore topsail sheets. Lat 15.10 S Long 5.48 E

Thurs Feb 10, 1876

Commences with light wind from S by W middle part the same latter part light from the S heading on the eastern tack all sail out by the wind employed in carpentering at sundown took in light sails sheets no obser

Friday Feb 11, 1876

v. B. Commences with light winds from the S by W continues throughout heading on the eastern tack all sail out at 4 P.M. raised sperm whales toward three boats harbor boat got over sheets. Lat 14.49 S Long 7.35 E

Saturday Feb 12, 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S by E continues throughout at daylight commenced cutting at 9 A.M. finished cutting & wore ship to the westward & set single reefed topsails & foresail at 12. On commenced boiling sheets no. obser

Sunday Feb 13, 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S by E. middle part the same latter part strong breezes from the S at daylight wore ship to the eastward at 4.30 P.M. finished boiling & washed ship sheets. Lat 15.10 S

Monday Feb 14, 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S continues throughout at 6.30 A.M. wore ship to the westward ship heading S. by W. the wind under single reefed topsails & courses employed in coopersing oil at sundown close reefed the topsails burlled the mainsail sheets. Lat 15.08 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Tuesday Feb 15. 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S. & continues throughout heading on the port tack by the wind under short sail employed in stowing oil so ends moods

Wednesday Feb 16 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S. & E. continues throughout at 7.30 AM. wore ship to the eastward steering by the wind under reefed topsails & courses employed about the rigging so ends

Lat 15.35 S Long 6.38 E

Thurs Feb 17. 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S. & E. middle & latter part modest from the S. at daylight made all sail steering by the wind on the starboard tack employed in fitting the rigging so ends

Lat 15.14 S

Friday Feb 18. 1876

Commences with modest breezes from the S. & continues throughout heading on the starboard tack by the wind employed in the rigging so ends

Lat 14.50 S Long 8.06 E

Saturday Feb 19. 1876

Commences with modest breezes from the S. & E. middle & latter part light from the S. heading on the starboard tack by the wind all sail out. employed about the rigging at sundown wore ship took in the light sails so ends

Lat 14.43 S

Sunday Feb 20. 1876

Commences with light winds from the W. continues throughout heading by the wind on the port tack all sail out at sundown took in light sails & so ends

Lat 14.32 S Long 8.48

East - of
Cruising the Meridien

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
Monday Feb 21, 1876

Comences with modest breezes from the
S continues throughout at daylight made
all sail heading on the port tack by
the wind employed about the rigging
sends Lat 15:05 S

Tuesday Feb 22, 1876

Comences with light winds from the
S by W. middle part the same latter
part calm at 8.30 A.M. raised lone whale
lowered three boats gave chase at 3 P.M.
fell in with school whales & struck got
9 whales got them along side set the
watch sends no obser

Wednesday Feb 23, 1876

Comences with light winds from
the W. S. W. continues throughout
employed in cutting cut six whales
commenced boiling sends no obser

Thursday Feb 24, 1876

Comences with light winds from the
S. W. continues throughout clewed
down cutting and boiling at 2 P.M.
finished cutting made sail wore ship to
the westward sends Lat 15:08 S

Friday Feb 25, 1876

Comences with light winds from the
W. S. W. middle part the same latter
part calm employed in boiling at
10.30 A.M. saw three large whales lowered
barbed boat but without success sends

Lat 15:00 S Long 22:25 E

Saturday Feb 26, 1876

Comences with light winds from the
S middle part calm latter part light
from the W. S. W. steering by the
wind on the port tack all sail out
employed in boiling at 9 P.M.
finished boiling sends

Lat 15:13 S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Masters
Sunday Feb 27, 1876

Comences with light winds from the
W. & N. middle part the same latter
part light from the S. & S. W. steering
by the wind on the port tack spoke
the Louisa so ends Lat 15.08 S Long 6.30 E

Monday Feb 28, 1876

Comences with modret breezes from
the S. & S. W. middle & latter parts
strong breezes from the S steering
W. & N. W. employed in stowing oil
sends Lat 14.47 S

Tuesday Feb 29, 1876

Comences with strong breezes from
the S. by W. middle & latter parts
modret from the S steering W. & N. W.
all sale out employed in stowing
oil & washing ship sends noober

Wednesday March 1, 1876

Comences with modret breezes
from the S. continues throughout
steering W. by N. all sale out employed
about the rigging sends Lat 15.27 S

Long 00 47 E

Thursday March 2, 1876

Comences with modret breezes from
the S. & S. E. middle & latter part
strong breezes steering W. by N. & N. W.
employed in the rigging sends Lat 15.40 S

Long 1.19 W

Friday March 3, 1876

Comences with strong trades from
the S. & S. E. continues throughout
steering W. & N. W. all sale out employed
about the rigging sends Lat 15.52 S Long 3.34 W

Saturday March 4, 1876

Comences with modret trades from the
S. & E. continues throughout at 6.30
A.M. saw the island of St. Helena also
spoke the Georg & Susan so ends

Cruising in The South Atlantic Ocean
 Sunday March 5. 1876

Commences with light winds from
 the S. E. continues throughout at
 6.30 A.M. anchored in St Helena & sent
 the watch on shore so ends

Monday March 6. 1876

Commences with light trades from
 the S. E. continues throughout to day
 several whales came in employed in
 tarring the fore & aft stays so ends

Tuesday Mar 7. 1876

Commences with moderate breezes from the
 S. E. continues throughout employed
 in cooping & parrotting so ends

Wednesday Mar 8. 1876

Commences with light rain squalls
 continues throughout employed in
 in cooping so ends

Thursday Mar 9. 1876

Commences with light raining weather
 from the S. E. continues throughout
 employed in stowing ship so ends

Friday Mar 10. 1876

Commences with stormy weather from
 the S. E. continues throughout
 at 2.30 P.M. capt & family came on board
 got under way lashed the anchors &
 set the watch steaming W. N. W. all
 necessary sail out so ends

Saturday Mar 11. 1876

Commences with strong trades from
 the S. E. continues throughout
 steaming W. N. W. all sail out
 employed in the rigging saw two
 sails steaming to the N. W. so ends
 Lat 14.45. S Long 7.25. W

Sunday March 12. 1876

Commences with strong trades from
 the S. E. continues throughout at
 8 A.M. raised sperm whales hoared
 got three took them alongside & cut them
 & P.M. squared away again so ends no other

Lar

151

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Thaxter
 Monday Mar. 13, 1876

Commences with strong trades from the
 S. E. middle & latter part moderate
 steering W. N. W. under easy sail
 employed in boiling sows
 Lat 12.46 S Long 10.05 W

Tuesday Mar 14, 1876

Commences with moderate trades from
 the S. E. continues throughout
 steering W. N. W. all sail out employed
 in boiling sows Lat 11.23 S Long 11.34 W

Wednesday March 15, 1876

Commences with strong trades from
 the S. E. by S. continues throughout
 steering W. N. W. all sail out employed
 in boiling at 2 A.M. finished boiling
 & washed ship sows Lat 10.00 S Long 12.31 W

Thursday Mar 16, 1876

Commences with moderate trades from
 the S. E. continues throughout steering
 W. N. W. all sail out at 4 P.M. see
 the island of Abseention three points
 off the starboard bow distant about 30
 miles employed in cooping oil sows
 Lat 8.35 S Long 14.05 W

Friday Mar 17, 1876

Commences with strong trades from
 the S. E. continues throughout
 steering W. N. W. by N all sail out empd
 in storing oil sows Lat 7.35 S Long 16.56 W

Saturday Mar 18, 1876

Commences with moderate trades from
 the S. E. continues throughout
 steering W. N. W. all sail out employed
 in painting the spars & ends
 Lat 6.18 S Long 17.25 W

Sunday Mar 19, 1876

Commences with moderate trades from
 the S. E. middle & latter parts moderate
 from the S. E. steering W. N. W. all
 sail out sows Lat 5.23 S Long 19.36 W

On The Passag From St Helena Home

Monday Mar. 20. 1876

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. continues throughout steering N. W. all sail out employed in stowing oil soends no obser.

Tuesday Mar 21. 1876

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. middle & latter part light steering N. W. all sail out employed in the rigging also set the oil soends
Lat 3.45 S Long 23.42 W

Wednesday Mar 22. 1876

Commences with light trades from the S. E. continues throughout steering from N. W. to N. N. W. all sail out employed variously soends
Lat 3.00 S Long 24.46 W

Thursday Mar 23 1876

Commences with light trades from the S. E. middle part calm latter part light from the E. S. E. steering N. by W. 1/4 W. all sail out employed in cooping soends Lat 2.21 S Long 25.48 W

Friday Mar 24. 1876

Commences with moderate trades from the S. E. continues throughout steering N. by W. saw two sales soends
Lat 1.00 S Long 26.46 W

Saturday Mar 25. 1876

Commences with light trades from the S. E. middle & latter part calm employed in setting the oil & washing ship also struck a blackfish & lost him soends Lat 27 miles S Long 27.16 W

Sunday Mar 26 1876

Commences with calm middle part the same latter part light from the N. W. heaving on the port tack saw a steamer going to the S. E. W. soends
Lat 20 miles S

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Masters

Monday March 27. 1876

Commences with light airs from the N.W. middle & latter parts light from various points one sail in sight wind in making royal yard so ends

Lat 6 miles S Long 27.52 W

Tuesday Mar 28 1876

Commences with calm weather middle & latter parts light winds from various points employed in wetting the oil one sail in sight so ends Lat 16 miles N

Wednesday Mar 29. 1876

Commences with calm middle part strong rail squales from the E. latter part light winds from the N.W. ship heading on first tacks employed in painting the bends so ends

Lat 40 miles N

Thursday Mar 30. 1876

Commences with light winds from the N.W. middle part the same latter part strong squally weather from the S.W. steering N. by E. under topsails & courses at 4 P.M. cleared up made all sail one ship in sight of the beam so ends no obses

Friday Mar 31. 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. at 10 A.M. halled round to the N.E. with strong steady breezes called them the trades steering N.W. by W. all about started a leak forward half way from the water line to the water way pumped 1000 strokes to day so ends

Lat 2.25 N Long 29.06 W

Saturday April 1. 1876

Commences with strong trades from the N.E. middle part the same latter part light steering N.W. one sail in sight this day ones pumped 1600 strokes so ends

Lat 3.04 N Long 31.13 W

Started a leak under the head knees

On The Passage From St Helena Home
Sunday April 2. 1876

Commences with light trades from the
N.E. middle part strong latter part
more moderate steering N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N at 10 AM
hauled the top galant sails at 6 PM set
them again sends Lat 4.15 N Long 33.42 W
To day pumped 1425 strokes

Monday April 3. 1876

Commences with strong trades from the
N.E. continues throughout steering
N. W. by N. at dark took in fore top galant
sail sharper sends Lat 5.49 N Long 35.54 W
Pumped 2200 strokes Tuesday April 4. 1876

Commences with strong trades from the
N.E. continues throughout steering
N. W. by N. all sail out employed in
netting the oil Pumped ²⁴²⁰ 2420 strokes
this 24 hours sends Lat 7.12 N Long 38.00 W

Wednesday April 5. 1876

Commences with strong trades from the
N.E. continues throughout steering
N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ N under main top galant - sail pumped
1990 strokes this twenty four hours sends
Lat 8.57 N Long 40.05 W

Thursday April 6. 1876

Commences with strong trades from the
N.E. middle part - the same latter part
hauled to E. N. E steering N. W. by N.
all sail out this 24 hours pumped 1580
strokes sends Lat 10.37 N Long 42.15 W

Friday April 7. 1876

Commences with strong trades from the
N.E. middle part - the same latter part
more moderate steering N. W. by N. all
sail out pumped 1660 strokes this 24 hours
sends Lat 12.15 N Long 44.24 W

Saturday April 8. 1876

Lat 15.5 Commences with moderate trades from the
N.E. continues throughout steering
N. W. by N. all sail out at 11 AM raised
Pumped sperm whales got two capt got stove lost
5.50 boat lines & gear also one man got his leg broke

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Masters

Sunday April 9, 1876

Commences with light trades from the N.E. continues throughout - at daylight hooked on cut in the whales also put batus under the head knees made all sail steered N.W. by N. commenced boiling sends pumped 300 strokes Lat 140° N Long 46.38 W

Monday April 10, 1876

Commences with modest trades from the N.E. middle part squally latter part clear weather & strong trades from the E.N.E. at 7.30 A.M. finished boiling steaming N.W. by N. under top gallant sails sends this 24 hours pumped 500 strokes Lat 15.21 N Long 48.20 W

Tuesday April 11, 1876

Commences with strong trades from the E.N.E. middle & latter part modest from the E. steaming N.W. by N. all sail out employed in heaving the tryworks overboard this 24 hours pumped 396 strokes sends Lat 16.51 N Long 50.00 W

Wednesday April 12, 1876

Commences with light winds from the E middle part light from the S.E. latter part calm course N.W. employed in washing ship pumped 300 strokes sends Lat 17.57 N

Thursday April 13, 1876

Commences with calm middle & latter part light winds from E. S.E. steaming N.W. all sail out - one sail in sight employed in painting wood, roofs

Friday April 14, 1876

Commences with light winds from the N.E. middle part the same latter part strong steaming N.W. all sail out employed in painting pumped 300 strokes last 48 hours sends Lat 19.36 N Long 53.49 W

On The Passag. Thron Ht Helena Home
Saturday April 15, 1876

Commences with strong trades from the
E. N. E. middle part the same latter part
strong breezes from the S. E. steering
N. W. by W. wind in wetting the oil saw
a steamer steering to the westward soends
Pumped 650 strokes the 24 ones Lat 20.43 N.

Sunday April 16 1876 Long 56.39 W
Commences with strong trades from the
S. E. middle part modret latter part the
same steering N. W. all sale out this 24
ones pumped 660 strokes soends Lat 22.09 N
Long 59.00 W

Monday April 17, 1876
Commences with modret breezes from the
S. E. continues throughout steering N. W. all
all sale out employed ~~at~~ variously this
24 ones pumped 430 strokes soends Lat 23.43 N
Long 61.09 W

Tuesday April 18, 1876
Commences with strong steady breezes from
the E. N. E. middle part the same latter
part light from the S. E. steering N. W. all
all sale out Pumped 430 strokes this 24 ones soends
Lat 23.25 N
Long 63.00 W

Wednesday April 19 1876
Commences with light winds from the
S. E. middle part the same latter part
halled round to the S. S. W. steering
N. W. by W. all sale out pumped 220 strokes
three sales in right soends Lat 26.50 N
Long 64.28 W

Thursday April 20, 1876
Commences with light winds from the
S. S. E. at 8 P. M. had a light squall from
the N. W. & then halled round to the S. E.
steering N. W. under topsails & courses
heavy head beat sea pumped 520 strokes
soends

Lat 27.30 N
Long 66.19 W

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Master

Friday April 21. 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the E. S. E. middle part the same latter part moderated made sail steering from N. W. to N. W. by N. all sail out saw two sails also saw sperm whales from deck employed in wetting the oil soends

Lat 28.55 N Long 68.30 W

Saturday April 22. 1876

Commences with light winds from the S. E. middle part the same latter part light from the N. E. steering N. W. by N. N. E. all sail out employed in pulling latins on the bows pumped 280 strokes last 24 hours soends

Lat 30.00 N

Long 69.26 W

Sunday April 23. 1876

Commences with light winds from the S. E. continues throughout steering N. W. by N. N. E. 6 sails in sight spoke a spanish brig pumped 180 strokes this 24 hours soends

Lat 30.49 N Long 70.07 W

Monday April 24. 1876

Commences with light winds from the S. W. middle part the same latter part strong breezes steering N. W. by N. N. E. all sail out 4 sails in sight pumped 140 strokes soends

Lat 31.50 N Long 70.26 W

Tuesday April 25. 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. by N. middle part the same latter part blowing a moderate gale from the S. W. running under topgallant sails at 12 M. pulled to the S. W. hark in light sails heading by the wind under topsails one sail in sight course S. W. by S. at sundown moderated soends

Lat 34.05 N

Pumped 580 strokes

Paseq. From St Helena Home

Wednes April 26, 1876

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. at 10 P.M. close reefed the topsails & fuiled the mainsail heading on the port tack by the wind latter part took in gib & fore topsail saw a vessel heading to the south under gureymast mends Lat 35.15 N Pumped 350 strokes Long 70.50 W

Thursday April 27, 1876

Commences with strong gale from the N.W. with heavy rain squalls ship lying to under ^{close reefed} main topsail main spencer & fourtopmast staysail middle part. The same latter part more moderate at the gib & foresail spoke the armolde mends Pumped 300 strokes Lat 35.07 N

Long 70 12.7 W

Friday April 28, 1876

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. & heavy head beat all heading on the port tack by the wind under easy sail latter part squally with strong breezes from the N.W. Latter part halled round to the N.E. W. blowing a strong gale running under close reefed topsails reefed main sail & foresail corse N by W. saw 9 ships saends Lat 37.02 N Pumped 700 strokes Long 69.43 W

Saturday April 29, 1876

Commences with strong gale from the N.E. W. running under close reefed topsails & courses at 12 O'clock night-called all hands took in all sail luffed to on the starboard tack under bare poles had a heavy squall from the N.W. W. split the fore topsail at 3 P.M. moderated halled to the S.W. wore ship set close reefed main topsail main spencer at daylight made all necessary sail strong breezes from the N.W. one sail in sight mends Lat 38.48 N Pumped 800 strokes Long 70.05 W

Bark Sarah Thomas Foster Charles
Sunday April 30 1876

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. & steering by the wind on the starboard tack all sail out on sail in night middle part calm latter part light breeze from the S.W. & baffling from S.W. N.W. with light rain squalls steering N.W. by N. and sometimes close hauled all sail out so ends Lat 39.35 N Long 71.00 W Pumped 300 strokes

Monday May 1, 1876

Commences with light squally weather & baffling winds from S.W. to N.W. at 10.30 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. called all hands hove the ship to under main topsail & spencers at 2.30 P.M. took in main topsail blowing heavy from the N.W. at daylight set it again ship lying to on the port tack so ends Pumped 150 strokes Lat 40.03 N Long 70.45 W

Tuesday May 2, 1876

Commences with moderate gale from the N.W. & clear weather at 4 A.M. made sail heading by the wind on the port tack under close reefed topsails & courses at 7 P.M. made the land south side of the Vineyard also saw a bark called it a whale at 1.30 P.M. took a pilot so ends

Wednesday May 3, 1876

Commences with light winds from various points at 12 midnight took the tug at daylight made fast to the dock so ends this voyage

Tuesday 20

Account of Humpback Oil Stowed Down

220, 180, 110, 100, 60

220, 195, 105, 270, 60

220, 130, 97, 60, 60

265, 195, 248, 60, 60

275, 230, 248, 60, 60

230, 200, 178, 60, 60

218, 174, 175, 60, 60

267, 185, 158, 60, 60

270, 214, 85, 60, 60

228, 203, 151, 60, 60

219, 103, 126, 60, 60 B.F.O

225, 112, 162, 60, 60 B.F.O

213, 147, 148, 60

155, 176, 90 Account Season

193, 185, 195, 60

220, 100, 135, 60

145, 110, 135, 200

120, 181, 215, 265

272, 136, 145, 140

280, 118, 170, 115

195, 270, 95, 125

200, 170, 95, 177

217, 184, 60, 165

110, 245, 60, 102

120, 100, 60, 117

115, 136, 60, 115

120, 157, 60, 55

190, 93, 60, 30

135, 175, 60, 60

264, 195, 60, 60

275, 194, 60, 60

227, 175, 60, 60

223, 222, 60, 60

204, 185, 60, 60

145, 173, 60, 60

202, 237, 60, 60

120, 228, 60, 60

200, 175, 60, 60

190, 200, 60, 60

118, 257, 60, 60

175, 203, 220, 60

180, 174, 170, 60

192
292
484
242

Account of Sperm Oil Stowed Down

Oct 3. 1875

March 20 1876

1874	175	320 .. 140	60 . 130
H 270	194 H	125 .. 130	60 . 115
H 240	125 H	250 .. 100	80 . 150
280	240 H	180 .. 120	60 . 105
290	195 H	130 .. 100	60 April 12, 1876
270	235 H	245 .. 104	60 . 140
217	220 H	200 .. 60	60 . 25
Mar "H" 270	135	155 .. 60	60 . 135
H 270	60 H	125 .. 95	60 . 25
H 219	60 H	Nov 10 135	60 . 25
H 194	60 H	285 Jan 28, 1876	28 . 25
270	60 H	315 . 115 . 25 . 60	28 . 25
275	60 H	245 . 100 . 25 . 60	20 . 130
205	60	220 . 290 . 25 . 60	28 . 115
269	60	270 . 210 . 25	28 . 60
212	60	265 . 205 . 25	28 . 120
270	60	260 . 100 . 25	28
240	60	220 . 90 . 60	28
Sept. 11. 195	60	210 . 140 . 60	28
H 187	60	90 . 260 . 60	28
H 188	60	140 . 125 . 60	28
215	60	270 . 25 . 60	38
150	60	265 . 25 . 60	
100	60	255 . 25 . 60	
1875 169	70	At St. Helena Chap 20, 1875	
March 30 100	100 bbls	sent home 100. bbls Sperm Oil	
240	200	Account of Packages	
198	200	Jan 8, 1876 stowed down	
180	60	254 . 155 . 28 Feb. 28, 1876	
270	60	270 . 140 . 28	
175	230	275 . 145 . 28	
145	280	185 . 140 . 28	
220	305	225 . 140 . 28	
182	230	245 . 90 . 60	
247	270	230 . 100	
125	250	185 . 105	
140	265	231 . 28	
165	225	230 . 50	
205	28	95 . 28	
130		155 . 28	
H 118		175 . 28	

Account of Beef and Pork used

1873 Pork	Beef	Pork	Beef	Pork	Beef
Aug 5 th 1 bbl	1 bbl	Sept 5 th	1	Aug 27 th	1
" 18 th	1	Sept 17 th	1	Sept 1-3 th	1
Aug 28 th 1 bbl	1	Sept 28 th	1	Sept 1-12	1
Sept 9 th	1	Oct 6 th	1 1/2	Sept 18	1
Sept 21 st	1	Oct 9 th	1	Sept 27	1
Sept 23 rd 1	1	Oct 26 th	1	Oct 6	1
Oct 1 st	1	Novem 5	1	Oct 16	1
Oct 15	1	Novem 9	1 1/2	Oct 24	1
" 30	1	Novem 28	1	Novem 3	1
Nov 11 th 1	3/4	Decem 8	1	Novem 10 th 3/4	1
Nov 29 th 1/2	1	Decem 17	1	Novem 23	1
Dec 1 st	1	Decem 27 th	1 1/2	Dec 1 st	1
" 10 th 1	1	1875 Jan 1 st	1	Dec 9 th	1
" 18 th	1	Jan 12	1		
" 30 th 1/2	1	Jan 22 th 1	1	Dec 15 th	1
Jan 2 nd 1874	1	Jan 29 th	1 1/4	Jan 1 st	1
" 5 th 1	1	Feb 4 th	1	Dec 24 th	1
" 12 th	1	Feb 14 th 1	1	Jan 26 th	1
" 21 st 1	1	Feb 23	1	Feb 4 th	1
Feb 4 th	1	Mar 9 th 1	1 1/2	Feb 14 th	1
" 18 th 1	3/4	Mar 18 th	1	Feb 21 st	1
" 28 th	1	April 3 rd	1	Feb 29 th	1
Mar 10 th 1	1	April 15 th 3/4	1	Mar 9 th	1
19 th	1	April 25	1	Mar 13 th	1
Mar 30 th 1	1	May 2 nd 1	1		
April 10 th	1	May 5 th	1		
15 th 1/4	1 1/4	May 10 th	1		
April 30 th	1	May 17 th 1	1		
May 15 th 1	1	May 23 rd	1 1/2		
May 27 th	1	May 31 st	1		
" 1	1	June 2 nd	1		
June 7 th	1	June 9 th	1		
June 11 th 1	1 1/2	June 15 th	1		
June 23	1	June 30 th	1		
July 1 st 1	1	July 10 th	1		
July 12 th	1	July 16 th	1		
July 21 st 1	1	July 24 th 1	1		
July 29 th	1 1/2	Aug 1 st	1		
Aug 8 th	1	Aug 6 th	1		
Aug 17 th	1	Aug 15 th	1		
Aug 26 th 1	1	Aug 25 th	1		

Account of Bread used

	Breaded a
Aug 15 th 1873	cask 217
	gallons
Oct 7 th .. cask	198 gals.
Nov 11 th ..	199 ..
Dec 11 th ..	190 ..
Jan 2 th 1874 ..	174
Feb 14 th ..	171
Mar 22 th ..	177
April 23 ^d ..	197
June 7 th ..	237
July 12 th ..	143
July 28 th ..	242
Sept 15 th ..	258
Octo 14 th ..	200
Novem 24 th ..	233
Dec 25 ..	248
Jan 13 th ..	241
Mar 9 th ..	153
Mar 21 st ..	199
May 16 th ..	115
June 15 th ..	143
July 6 th ..	185
Aug 1 st ..	126
Aug 24 th ..	146
Octo 6 th ..	103
Octo 24 th ..	220
	227
St Helena Dec 8 th ..	1000 lbs Bread
	213
St Helena ¹⁸⁷⁵ March 10	300 lbs Bread

Account of Flour used

Aug 22 nd 1873	opened	cask 5 bbls
Nov 25 th ..	..	5 bbls
March 6 th 1874 ..	..	4 $\frac{3}{4}$..
May 12 th 1874 ..	..	3 bbls
July 5 th 1874 ..	..	6 bbls
Sept 12 th 1874 ..	..	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ bbls
Decem 21 st 1874 ..	..	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ bbls
March 29 th 1875 ..	..	1 bbl
May 22 ..	..	1 bbl
June 10 ..	..	4 bbls
July 12 ..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$ bbl
Aug 26 th ..	..	4 $\frac{1}{4}$ bbls
Oct 21 st ..	..	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Dec 23 rd ..	..	1 bbl
Jan 6 th ..	1876	4 $\frac{1}{2}$

1873 Account of Molasses used			
boached Aug 13 th	a cask -	112	gals
" Feb 17 th 1874	"	118	"
Aug. 17.	"	111	
	"	97	
Decem 23	" 117	99	
		60	
		100	

Beef Account of Beef & Pork used on voyage

Sept 23 ^d	4 1/4	Beef	Sept 23 ^d	4 1/4
Octo 1 st	4	8 Feb 3 rd	4 1/4	4 1/4
Novem 23 ^d	4 3/4	March 1 st	3 3/4	3 3/4
Jan 12 th	4 3/4	March 22 nd	5 1/4	5 1/4
Mar 10 th	4 3/4	March 30 th	1 bbl	1 bbl
May 15 th	4 1/4	April 7 th	4 1/4	4 1/4
June 23 ^d	4 1/2	April 11 th	3 3/4	3 3/4
Aug 8 th	1 bbl		3 1/4	3 1/4
Aug 17 th	1 bbl		4 3/4	4 3/4
Aug 26 th	4 1/2		4 1/2	4 1/2
Octo 9 th	4 1/2			
Novem 28 th	3 1/2			
Jan 4 th	3 1/4			
Feb 4 th	5			
May 5 th	3 1/2			
May 31 st	1			
June 9 th	1			
" 17 th	1 1/2			
" 30 th	1			
July 10 th	1			
July 16 th	1			
July 24 th	1			
Aug 1 st	1			
Aug 6 th	1			
Aug 15 th	1			
Aug 25 th	1			
Sept 3 ^d	1			
Sept 12 th	1			
Sept 19 th	1			
Sept 27 th	1			
Octo 6 th	1			
Octo 12 th	3 1/2			
Octo 16 th	1			
Octo 24 th	1			
Novem 3 ^d	1			
Novem 23 ^d	1			
Dec 10 th	1			
Dec 15 th	1			
Jan 1 st	1			
Jan 12 th	1			
Jan 20 th	1			
Jan 26 th	1			

1876
 Bark Sarah Capt. F. D. Silva and
 Sailed from New Bedford June 20
 Tuesday beginning with thick fog at
 11 o'clock the Pilot left the ship
 middle and latter part the same
 thick fog ship being out wind
 S.W. by S. So ends.

Wednesday June 21
 This day beginning with thick fog
 wind S.W. by S ship heading
 S.W. on one tack and then on the
 other tack. Middle and latter part
 the same thick fog ship working
 out to the south under all sail. So ends.

Thursday June 22. 1876
 This day commences with the wind
 S.W. ship heading S.S.E.
 under all sail and all hands in
 employed in fitting up the boat
 middle and latter part stormy winds
 from the westward ship heading S.
 And all hands in employed in ship
 Only. So ends. Sat 39.52 M
 Long 70.17 W

Friday June 23.
 This day commences with strong wind
 from the westward ship heading
 S.W. at 4 p.m. Double reefed the
 top sails and took in the Pil. all
 hands in employed in ship Only.
 Middle and latter part the same
 ship heading S.S.W. under all
 sail. So ends. Sat 39.36 M
 Long 70.22 W

Remarks On Board the Bark Sarah
 Saturday June 24. This day began
 with light winds from the N.W.
 ship heading S.S.W. under all sail
 and all hands in ship order.
 Middle and latter light winds
 from the N.W. weather so airy.

Sunday June 25
 First part of this day stormy
 winds from the west ship
 by N. at 4 p.m. saw a
 school of sperm whales
 saw all the boats and the mate
 struck and starboard struck
 and then the westboat struck
 At night took the starboard
 and starboard whales going
 side and lost the west boat
 whale and cutting one in
 and one going going side
 middle and latter part cutting
 the two whales in and made sail
 ship heading by N. so ends

Lat 37:55 N

Long 69:24 W

Monday June 26
 Tuesday June 26 This day began
 winds from the S.W. and the
 weather ship heading S.E. and
 sailing. Middle and latter part the
 and sailing. So ends

Lat 37:44

Wednesday June 27 This day began
 strong winds from the S.W. and
 sailing. Middle and latter part fine
 weather and fine sailing. So ends

Lat 37:04 N
 Long 68:06 W

New Bedford P. O. Silva Muster

Wednesday June 28.

Thursday tomorrow
With light winds from the South
Ship heading the westward and
3 Sails in sight all hands in
employment in Ship Duty.
Middle and Gutter part fine weather
all hands getting up rigging So ends

Tot 36:43.00

Ging 67.13 4/11

Friday June 29.

Friday tomorrow with fine weather
Ship heading S by N and all hand in
employment in Ship Duty. Middle and
Gutter part the same. fine weather. So ends

Tot 36:00.00 Ging 68:26 1/2

Saturday June 30. First part fine breeze from
the West. Ship heading S S W under all
Sail and the weather in Ship Duty.
Middle and Gutter part. Strong winds
from the S W with squally weather. So ends

Tot 34:46.00 Ging 66:42 1/2

Sunday July 1.

First part strong S W winds with
clear weather Ship heading S E by S
under all sail and steering down
the S W of Sparrow. Gutter part.

the same Ship heading S by E. So ends

Tot 33:48.00 Ging 66:46

Monday July 2. First part fine

weather Ship heading S by E under
all sail. Middle and Gutter part the
same fine weather at one in bucket ship
heading W N W under all sail. So ends

Tot 32:44.00

Ging 66:32 1/2

Remarks on Board the Bark Sarah

all day July 3

First part fine breeze from the S.W.

Ship heading N.W. under all sail
later part the same light breeze from the
S.W. and improved in ship & etc. So end

Lat 34.42.0" Long 67.26.4"

Tuesday July 4

First part light breeze from the
S.W. ship heading S.E. and 3 sails in
sight later part fine breeze from the S.

Ship steering N.W. under all sail and
the whole in employed in ship & etc. So end

Lat 34.30.0" Long 68.27.4"

Wednesday July 5

First part fine breeze
from the South ship steering N.W. under
all sails and 4 sails in sight.

later part the same light winds with
fine weather and nothing in sight. So end

Lat 34.14.0" Long 69.43.4"

Thursday July 6. First part light winds
from the South with fine weather ship
steering N.W. later part the same
fine weather. So end. Lat 32.44.0"

Long 72.05.4"

Friday July 7. First part strong winds
from the S.W. ship heading N.W.
and squally weather at 3 p.m. the sea
a large sperm whale and at 4 p.m.
saw 3 boats and struck and killed
at sunset took them on board. later
part commenced drilling. So end.

H. G. Wilson & Master. 1876

Saturday July 8. First part -
Squally winds and boiling water part -
fine calm and sun visible. Water
dry back. At sunset back part heading
West. So end this day.

Sunday July 9.

Winds with West part - Light
Squally weather ship heading
West and boiling water. Water
fine. Water part the same ship boiling
in ends. At 3:45 P. M. Long 7:18 W.

Monday July 10. First part - Light
winds and calm and boiling at
4 P. M. Sun visible weather fine
Winds off. Suppose to be Spanish
winds. Water part Light winds
from the westward with fine weather
and fine boiling. So end. At 3:46
Long 7:30

Tuesday July 11. First part
Light winds from the westward with
fine weather ship heading S. S. W.
Water part the same Light winds with
fine weather and in employed in ship
So end. At 3:45 P. M. Long 7:47 W.

Wednesday July 12.

First part Light winds from the westward with
fine weather and in employed in ship
Water part the same Light
winds and calm and in employed
in steering & crew. So end. At 3:46

Thursday July 13. First part Light
winds. Ship heading N. W. W. and
in employed in steering down. Water
part the same Light winds with
fine weather and 4 sails in sight. So end
At 3:46 P. M. Long 7:26 W.

Joseph C. Wilson Master. in 1876

Wednesday July 19. First part Strong
Winds from the S. & E. with Calm weather.
Ship heading S. & E. under double reefed
topsails and the eleven golden City in
sight. Latter part light winds with fine
weather so end. Sat 32.00. P. Aug 73:44 AM.

Thursday July 20. First part of this day light
breezes from the S. & E. and all hands employed
in Ship duty. Latter part light and calm
and the boat in sight. so end. Sat 32.00. P. Aug 73:51 AM.

Friday July 21. First part
light breezes from the E. & S. with fine weather.
Ship heading N. by E. under all sail and the
eleven in sight employed in Ship duty. Latter part
the same light winds from the South. so end
Sat 32.43. P. Aug 73:19 AM.

Saturday July 22. First part light winds from
the South and all hands employed in
Ship duty. Latter part strong winds with
breezy weather at 7 a m. rose a lot of
spruce whaled at 8 a m. saw the
boats and got one. so end. Sat 32.30

Sunday July 23. First part - Smelly
weather at 5 p m took the whale
Ching Side and Short Sail and mended
Sails in sight. Latter part Commence
whaling at 4 a m. finishing so end
Sat 33.00. P. Aug 73:51 AM.

Monday July 24

First part - light breeze from the S. & E.
at 2 p m spoke the boat William Wilson
capt.oley with crew & it. the same time
spoke the brig E. H. Adams. Latter part
light from the S. & E. with smelly weather
and whaling so end Sat 33.00. P. Aug 73:13 AM.

Remarks on Board the Bark Warah
 Tuesday July 25 First part Strong winds
 from the S.W. and very squally weather and
 ship billowing & sail in sight. Gutter part
 fine billowing weather. Squally and rainy. So end
 Sat 3h 51m Long 7h 52m

Wednesday July 26. First part
 Squally and rainy weather. Ship
 Heaving S.E. Gutter part rainy weather
 And in sight So end. Sat 3h 40m Long 7h 50m

Thursday July 27. First part - Squally and rainy
 weather. Ship lay to under short sail. Gutter
 part calm and rainy and sail in sight
 So end. Sat 3h 28m Long 7h 29m

Friday July 28. First part light breezes from
 the S.W. and rainy. Squally weather. Gutter part
 fine weather and in employed in
 skinning down at 10 a.m. used a crew
 of 8 persons whaled and fished the boats
 And struck 2 and got them. So end
 Sat 3h 20m Long 7h 30m

Saturday July 29. First part fine weather
 in employed in skinning at 7 p.m.
 fine billowing and 3 sails in sight.
 Gutter part the same fine weather
 Ship billowing So end Sat 3h 42m Long 7h 24m

Sunday July 30. First part fine
 weather. Ship billowing and sails in
 sight. Gutter part fine billowing
 So end Sat 3h 43m Long 7h 16m

Monday July 31. First part
 Strong winds from the S.W. with
 squally weather and still in sight.
 Gutter part a gale from the westward
 ship heaving S.E. under close reefed
 mizzen sail. So end. Sat 3h 26m
 Long 7h 40m

Where of H. G. Silva is at present must
 Monday Aug 1. First part of Friday a gale
 from the Westward with heavy squally ships
 heading S by E under close reefed main top sail
 latter part the same strong winds and squally
 weather. So end. Sat 3h 45. P. Aug 13:11 AM

Tuesday Aug 2. First part strong
 winds from the S.W. with squally weather
 and one sail in sight latter part the
 same so end. Sat 3h 34. P. Aug 13:43 AM

Wednesday Aug 3. First part light winds
 from the S.W. with fine weather at 2 PM
 spoke the Johanna Sch with 40 lbs of Sperm
 oil. latter part calms with heavy S.W. so end
 Sat 3h 25. P. Aug 14:48 AM

Thursday Aug 4. First part light breeze from the
 S.W. and is employed in shrimping. latter
 part squally weather ship steering S. E. so end
 Sat 3h 20. P. Aug 12:33 AM

Friday Aug 5. First part
 moderate breezes from the S. E. ship steering
 S. E. and one sail in sight. latter part
 the same light weather so end. Sat 3h 30 Aug 12:43

Sunday Aug 6. First part light winds from
 the N. E. ship steering S. E. and sailing in sight
 latter part light breezes from the Eastward
 so end. Sat 4h 55. P. Aug 12:00

Monday Aug 7. First part light breezes from the Eastward
 ship heading N. E. and sailing in sight. latter
 part calms so end. Sat 5h 34. P. Aug 11:55 AM

Tuesday Aug 8. First part calms and in sight
 latter part the same calms and in
 employed in ship & wh. so end
 Sat 5h 00. P. Aug 12:15 AM

Remarks On Board the Bark Sarah
Wednesday Aug 9. First part Calms and
the watch is employed in ship early.
Butter part light winds from the South. So end
Sat 31:41. Sun 72:27

Thursday Aug 10. First part
light breezes from the S.W. and 2 sails in sight.
Butter part light winds So end. Sat 32:15. Sun 72:27

Friday Aug 11. First part light
winds from the South. Butter part Smally and
very variable and light of grasses in sight.
So end. Sat 32:15. Sun 72:40

Saturday Aug 12.
First part rainy and Smally weather. Butter
part light winds and Smally weather. So end
Sat 32:43. Sun 73:14

Sunday Aug 13.
First part light wind with Smally weather.
Ship heading the westward at sunset
saw a large fire over the boats for which
Butter part Calms at 6 a.m. ended a
lot of Spanish whistles over the
boats and struck one and got her
to the ship So ends.

Monday Aug 14. First part
calms and drifting at 8 p.m.
fining drifting and 3 sails in
sight. Butter part very run Smally and
one sail in sight So end Sat 32:15. Sun 73:14

Tuesday Aug 15. First part strong
winds from the South at 2 p.m. Stowed
the work drifting. Butter part very Smally
and drifting. at 10 a.m. Tackling
in the Main top sail and fore sail
So end. Sat 32:30. Sun 73:14

Remarked on Board the Bark Sarah 1874
 Wednesday Aug 16. First part of this day
 very heavy squally with heavy squalls. Ship
 carrying whole main & junks and part the
 fore & mizzen Sails part - more moderate
 weather and fine & billowing. So end.
 Lat 32:24 Long 72:25

Thursday Aug 17. First part.
 Strong winds from the westward Ship heading
 S.W. and one Sail in sight. Sails part. Light
 winds from the S.W. one Sail in sight. So end
 Lat 32:00 Long 72:31 W

Friday Aug 18.
 First part light winds from the S.W. Ship
 heading S.W. under all Sail and one Sail in sight.
 Sails part fine weather and Stowed Down 21 lbs of oil
 So end Lat 32:10 Long 72:34 W.

Saturday Aug 19.
 First part light breezes from the
 westward Ship under all Sail and mizzen in sight.
 Sails part - sunny weather Ship heading S.W. So end

Sunday Aug 20. First part sunny weather Ship
 heading S.W. by W under short Sail. Sails part
 light winds from the west. So end. Lat 33:00 Long 73:05

Monday Aug 21. First part light winds from the west
 with fine weather Sails part strong breezes with
 cloudy weather and one Sail in sight. So end.
 Lat 32:35 Long 74:18

Tuesday Aug 22. First part strong winds
 from the N.E. Ship steering W by S. one Steamer
 in sight. Sails part strong winds from the east
 and 2 Sails in sight. So end Lat 31:34 Long 73:36 W

Wednesday Aug 23. First part strong winds from
 the East Ship heading S.E. and 2 Sails in sight.
 Sails part the same. So end. Lat 30:10 Long 73:00

Thursday Aug 24. First part strong winds from the
 Eastward and one Sail in sight. Sails part the same
 strong winds. So end. Lat 29:00

Remarks on Board the Buck March 1876

Friday Aug 25. First part Strong winds from the Eastward and such a lot of sperm whales comes the boats and struck one and lost him. Gutter part one sail in sight so end. Lat 30.14 Long 72.34

Saturday Aug 26. First part Strong winds from the Eastward with clear weather and one sail in sight. Gutter part sight creeds from the East so ends. Lat 31.40 Long 72.41

Sunday Aug 27. First part sight creeds from the Eastward nothing in sight. Gutter part Calam and nothing in sight so end. Lat 31.55 Long 72.53

Monday Aug 28. First part sight creeds from the Westward Ship heading N E by N. Gutter part the same sight winds from the N E so end. Lat 32.14 Long 72.57

Tuesday Aug 29. First part Strong winds from the N E with clear weather. Gutter part sight creeds from the East so end. Lat 32.53 Long 73.43

Wednesday Aug 30. First part sight creeds from the Eastward and one sail in sight. Gutter part the same sight winds at 9 a.m. saw a lot of sperm whales at 9. Saw the boats and got one 25 lbs whale so end.

Thursday Aug 31. First part Strong winds from the S.W. at 4 p.m. took the whale a long side. Gutter part lying to cutting. Gutter part firing cutting so end. Lat 33.25 Long 73.45

Friday Sept 1. First part fine weather at 4 p.m. started the whales swimming and a sail in sight. Gutter part firing cutting so end. Lat 33.46 Long 74.00

Remarks On the Bark Sarah. H. G. Wilson Master
 Saturday Sept 2 First part Strong winds from
 the westward and rainy weather. Latter part Strong
 winds with clear weather. So ends. Lat 32:26. Long 73:12 W

Sunday Sept 3. First part Strong winds from
 the westward. Ship Steering E under Double reefed
 topsails. Latter part rainy weather Ship Steering E.
 So ends.

Monday Sept 4. First part rainy
 weather Ship Steering E. Latter part the same
 Strong winds from the N.E. So ends. Lat 32:37 N

Tuesday Sept 5 First part Strong winds from
 the N.E. and One Sail in sight. Latter part
 Strong breezes from the North and One Sail in
 sight So ends. Lat 32:28 N Long 69:06 W

Sept Wednesday 6. First part Strong winds from
 the North Ship Steering E. Latter part
 Strong wind from the North Ship Steering E.
 So ends. Lat 32:17 N Long 66:06 W

Thursday Sept 7. First part Strong
 winds from the North Ship Steering E.
 Latter part Light winds from the N.E. 4
 m. Made Bermuda Light So ends.

Friday Sept 8 First part Light Easterly
 winds and creek ship up to Bermuda
 Latter part back a pilot. So ends.

Saturday Sept 9 First part fine weather
 at 4 pm leave to anchor and pilot
 on board. So ends.

Sunday Sept 10 Ship Lying to anchor in
 gale bay waiting for anchor to get up to
 fullmast. So ends.

Remarks on Board the Bark Sarah 1874
Monday Sept 11. Wednesday beginning with
fine weather Ship to anchor So end

Tuesday Sept 12 and all hands in
employed in get the oil cask ready to
Ship on board the Steamer. So end

Wednesday Sept 13 all hands in
employed in Ship Duty So end

Thursday Sept 14 and Sailing at
Bermuda and all in employed in
Set up Shooks. So end

Friday Sept 15 this day fine weather
and all hand in employed in ship
work So end

Saturday Sept 16. Fine weather and
fining Set up Shooks. So end

Sunday Sept 17. begining with fine
weather and now waiting for the Steamer
So end

Monday Sept 18 this day fine weather
and at 10 o'clock the Steamer sided
and 3 men engaged So end

Tuesday Sept 19. and fine weather
Ship Sailing to Anchor. So end

Wednesday Sept 20 this day weather
and put 30 casks of oil on board
the Steamer for New York and now
ready for Sea So end

Thursday Sept 21. First part
light winds & we got under way
from Bermuda and got to Sea So end

Remarks on Board the Buck Sarah of New Bedford

Friday Sept 22. First part light winds from the NW at 3 pm the pilot left and the St. Mer left the same time for New York. Gutter part the same strong winds from the westward ship steering E by S. So ends. Lat 32:29 N. Long 62:05 W.

Saturday Sept 23. First part strong breeze from the westward ship steering E by S. Gutter part the same breeze from the westward ship steering east. So end Lat 32:12 N. Long 60:02 W.

Sunday Sept 24. First part of this day fine breeze from the westward ship steering E. Gutter part light winds and calm. So end Lat 32:29

Monday Sept 25. First part light breezes and calms. Gutter part fine breeze from the S.W. So end. Lat 32:28 N. Long 57:59

Tuesday Sept 26. First part light winds from S.W. ship steering E under all sail. Gutter part the same fine weather and saw one finback. So end Lat 32:54 N. Long 54:58 W.

Wednesday Sept 27. First part fine winds from the S.W. with clear weather ship steering E by S. At 3 pm past a Schooner mudt. Gutter part the same fine weather ship steering E by S. So end. Lat 33:01 N. Long 52:30 W.

Thursday Sept 28. First part light winds from the S.W. ship steering E by S. and the watch employed in ship duty. Gutter part the same So end Lat 33:15 N. Long 51:49 W.

Friday Sept 29 First part light wind from the westward ship steering E. Gutter part the same fine weather ship steering E by S. So end Lat 33:27 N. Long 50:09 W.

Markon Board & Bark Surah. H.C. Silva master

Saturday Sept 30. First part fine weather
Ship steering E by S under all sail. Gutter part
the same So end. Lat 32.50 Long 48.30

October 1. Sunday First part light
breezes with fine weather at 3 pm
Saw sperm whales lower and got
2 whales one to west boat and one
to the Subboard and the Star boat
hooked the west boat whale at 11 pm
hook the whales long side. Gutter part
cutting them in So end.

Monday Oct 2. First part fine
Weather. and Ship billowing Gutter
part the same billowing. So end Lat 33.11 N
Long 47.30 W

20
40
Tuesday Oct 3. First part
light winds from the NNE Ship heaving
E at 3 pm firing billowing. Gutter part
the same fine weather. So end. Lat 33.27 N

Wednesday Oct 4. First part light
Breezes from the westward Ship heaving
NE. Gutter part the same light winds
from the westward. So end. Lat 33.45 Long 46.19

Thursday Oct 5. First part strong winds
from the westward Ship heaving NE. Gutter
part a gale from the NW Ship under
close reefed topsails. So end Lat 34.40 N
Long 45.17 W

Friday Oct 6. First part a gale from the
North Ship under close reefed topsails
Gutter part the a gale at 10 a m the
Winds hauled to the NE and more
moderate. So end Lat 34.30 N
Long 44.17 W

Remarks on Board of Bark Sarah. 1876.

Saturday Oct 7. First part Moderate weather
Ship heading to the North under Short Sail
Gutter part Light winds from the westward
And is employed in Storing down. So end
Sunday Oct 8 First part Light winds from the
Westward Ship Steering N.E. Gutter part the Same
Strong winds from the westward. So ends. Lat 34:50 N

Monday Oct 9. First part Strong winds
from the westward Ship Steering N.E. by E
under all Sail Gutter part the Same So end. ^{11 PM}
Lat 36:35 N Long 43:09

Tuesday Oct 10. First part
Strong winds from the westward with heavy Sull on
Gutter part Breezy weather Ship heading N.E.
under Short Sail. So end. Lat 38:00 N Long 41:46

Wednesday Oct 11. First part Strong winds
with Breezy weather Ship head by the
Wind under Short Sail. Gutter part the Same
Strong winds with heavy Sull on So end Lat 38:15 N
Long 39:21.

Thursday Oct 12. First part Strong
Winds from the westward with heavy Sull on
And one Sail in Sight Gutter part the Same
So end Lat 38:48 N Long 37:16

Friday Oct 13.
First part Strong winds from the westward
Ship Steering E by S. Middle and Gutter part
A gale from the N.W. Ship Steering E by S. So end
Lat 39:12 N

Saturday Oct 14. First part Strong winds from
the N.W. with heavy Sull on Ship heading
E by S. Gutter part the Same. So end ^{11 PM}
Lat 39:18 N Long 32:33

Sunday Oct 15. First part Light breezes
from the S.W. with very Sull on at 2 PM
Sited flocks being, E. Gutter part the
Same So end Lat 39:25 N Long 31:35

Remarks on Board the Bark Sarah. . . 1870

Monday Oct 16. First part a gale from the N.W. and very squally weather Ship lay off floes Cutter part the same So end

Tuesday Oct 17. First part Steady wind from the North and off floes So end

Wednesday Oct 18. First part Light Winds from the North and floes in Sight Cutter part Steady winds with foggy weather at 10 a.m. Sailed furled and fired the Westward islands So end. Lat 38.55 N Long 28.11 W

Thursday Oct 19. First part Light winds from the North with foggy weather and St George in Sight Cutter part Steady winds and foggy weather So end islands in Sight.

Friday Oct 20. First part Steady winds from the South with foggy weather Ship hearse off the Whale rock Cutter part Treen in Sight So ends

Saturday Oct 21. First part blowing weather and rainy weather and Treen in Sight Ship hearse off the Whale rock Cutter part the same So end

Sunday Oct 22. First part Steady winds from the North heavy rain and foggy weather Ship hearse off the Whale rock Cutter part a gale from the S.W. So ends. Lat 38.10 N

Monday Oct 23. First part a gale from the S.W. and St Michaels in Sight Cutter part a gale from S.W. Ship laying to So end

Remarks on the Sea & Breeze Sunday 13th 1776

Tuesday Oct 24. First past a gale from the S.W. at 2 p.m. the wind hurried to the N.E. And 2 Sails in Sight Sutter past moderate weather Ship lay off and on. So ends.

Wednesday Oct 25 First past Light Breeze with fine weather At 10 a.m. landed 4 bush of Spanish Oil on board the Bark whistled 10140 gollins. So end

Thursday Oct 26 First past fine past fine weather at 5 p.m. the Capt. came on board and keep off S.W. Middle and Sutter past the same fine weather Sutter past a gale from the East Ship lay two So ends.

Friday Oct 27. First past a gale from the Eastward with heavy Sprinkly Ship Surging to under Main Spruces and fore top Sails and one Sail in Sight heading to the westward Sutter past the same a heavy gale from the East. So end

Saturday Oct 28. First past a heavy gale of wind from the Eastward with heavy Sea running Ship lay to under Main Spruces And fore top Sails Middle and Sutter past moderate weather Ship heading S.W. So end
Lat 35.41 N Long 26: 54 W

Sunday Oct 29. First past Steady winds from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. under double reefed topsails and one Sail in Sight Sutter past the same So end. Lat 35.07 N

Monday Oct 30. First past Steady breeze from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. by S Sutter past heavy Sprinkly and rain Ship under double reefed topsails. So ends Lat 34.47 N

Remarks on Board the ship Sarah ...
 Tuesday Oct 31. First part gale from the
 SE with heavy squall and rain at 2 p m
 the wind shifted to the NE and squall weather
 latter part moderate weather ship heading
 ESE at 11 a m part a large stormer bound west
 So end Lat 34.05 N Long 25.12 W

Wednesday Nov 1. First part
 strong winds from the North ship steering
 ESE under all sail and one whaler in sight
 latter part fine weather and repairing the fore sail
 And one pinbuckin sight So end Lat 34.00 N Long 23.40 W

Thursday Nov 2. First part light breezes from
 the NE and with fine weather latter part
 strong winds from the SW with rain
 ship steering SE by E. So ends. No observe

Friday Nov 3. First part strong
 winds from the SW with rain latter part
 light winds and calms So end Lat 33.40 N
 Long 20.32 W

Saturday Nov 4. First part strong
 winds from the South with squally weather
 ship heading East and 2 sails in sight
 At 3 p m Double reefed the topsails latter
 part gale from the South with rain and
 2 sails in sight So ends No observe

Sunday Nov 5. First part gale from the
 South with rainy weather and 2 sails in sight
 latter part to some rain and squally weather
 ship heading SE by S. So end Lat 33.24 N Long 20.05 W

Monday Nov 6. First part strong winds from
 the SW ship under Double reefed topsails
 latter part light winds and calms 2 sails
 in sight So ends Lat 33.02 N Long 20.45 W

Monday Nov 6. First gust light breeze from the North Ship heading South and 4 Sails in Sight and Making over a fore Stay Sail Cutter past light winds from the North with fine weather Ship Steering S by E.

So ends Sat 31:14 N Long 20:07 W.

Tuesday Nov 7.

First gust light winds from the North with fine weather Ship Steering S by E and 3 Sails in Sight cutter past calm and all hands in employed in Ship Duty So ends Sat 31:30 N.

Wednesday Nov 8. First gust a calm and 1 Sail in Sight cutter past the same So end Sat 31:48 N Long 18:00 W.

Friday Nov 10 First gust a gale from the S.W. with thick weather Ship heading S.E. under Short Sail and one Sail in Sight cutter past a gale from the South So end Sat 31:24 W. Long 18:25 W.

Saturday Nov 11. First gust a very heavy gale from the S.W. Ship laying under main Spruce and fore Stay Sail cutter past a gale and very heavy ship lay on the Starboard tack under main Spruce and very heavy seen on So end.

Sunday Nov 12. First gust a very gale from the S.W. Ship lay on the Starboard tack under main Spruce cutter past the same So end Sat 31:00 N Long 17:35 W.

Monday Nov 13. First gust a gale from the S.W. Ship heading S by E under close reefed main top sail and two more vessels in Sight cutter past the same heavy blow from the S.W. with heavy rain at Noon were Ship the S.E. and 3 Sails in Sight here two So end.

Tuesday Nov 14 First gust a gale from the S.W. Ship lay two heading S.E. on the Starboard tack and 2 Sails in Sight cutter past the same heavy squally. So end Sat 30:40 N Long 16:25 W.

Marks on Beach & Bark Warak :
 Wednesday Nov 15. First part a gale from
 the westward with very ^{heavy} Breezy Ship under
 Main Spruce and for Stay Sail heading
 S.W. by S. Latter part more moderate weather
 Ship heading S.W. under all sail. So ends Log 29:20
 Long 16:32 W

Thursday Nov 16. First part moderate weather
 Ship heading S.W. under all sail at 2 pm
 Sailed Tenessee Latter part fine weather and one
 sail in sight So ends Log 29:07 N Long 17:20 W

Friday Nov 17. First part fine weather
 Ship Steering N.W. and the Canoe Islands
 in sight and one sail. Latter part the same
 strong trade winds from the N.E. Ship Steering S.W.
 And number of sails in sight. So end Log 28:57
 Long 18:19 W

Saturday Nov 18. First part Steady
 N.E. trade winds Ship Steering S.W. under all
 sail and 4 sails in sight Latter part the
 same strong trade winds Ship Steering S.W. by S
 So ends Log 25:57 N Long 20:10 W

Sunday Nov 19. First part Steady N.E. trade winds
 Ship Steering S.W. by S. Latter part the same
 fine weather Ship Steering S.W. by S. So end
 Log 23:43 South

Monday Nov 20. First part fine weather
 Ship Steering S.W. by S under all sail
 Latter part light breeze from the N.E. Ship
 Steering S.W. and in employed in set up
 Shooks. So end Log 21:56 N Long 21:35 W

Tuesday Nov 21. First part light breeze
 from the N.E. Ship Steering S.W. and in
 employed set up Shooks Latter part
 light breeze and cloudy weather So end
 Log 21:03 N Long 22:54 W

Remarks on Board the Bark Warren . . . 1874
 Wednesday Nov 22. First part Light breeze
 from the N. Ship Steering S. S. W. under all Sail
 And in Employed in Set up Shrocks Gutter part
 the same fine weather and firing Set up Shrocks
 So ends Set 19.18. N Long 22.56

Thursday Nov 23. First part of this day Light breeze
 from the N. Ship Steering S. S. W. Gutter part
 fine weather at 10 a m Saw a school of black fish
 swim and struck one and got her and the
 Island of Salt in Sight So end Set 17.17. N 23.10

Friday Nov 24. First part Light breeze
 from the N. Ship Steering S. S. W. for
 St Georges Cape Devils Islands. Gutter part the
 same fine weather and firing drilling. So
 Ends

Saturday Nov 25. This day beginning with fine
 weather Ship went S by W at 10 a m
 made St Georges So end.

Sunday Nov 26. This day beginning with
 fine weather got in Sight at 4 p m came
 to anchor and getting off water. So end

Monday Nov 27 This day beginning with
 fine weather and in Employed in
 water and supply So ends.

Tuesday Nov 28. This day fine weather
 and in Employed in Ship Duty
 So end.

Wednesday Nov 29. This day beginning with fine weather
 And the water Shore on lighter
 So end

Thursday Nov 30. This day beginning
 with fine weather water Shore
 on liberty So ends.

Antone Megil emmery at St. Pags Dec 1

Remarked on Board & Back March 1876
Friday Dec 1. This day began with fine
Weather at 7 o'clock got under way and Left Pags
Gutter put the same fine weather So end
Sat 14.43 N Long 23.30 W

Saturday Dec 2. First put fine weather
Ship Steering S.E. under all Sail Gutter
put the same fine breeze. So end Sat 12.23
Long 21.46 W

Sunday Dec 3. This day commence
with fine breeze from the N.E. Ship Steering
S.E. under all Sail. Gutter put light breeze
with cloudy weather So ends. Sat 10.09 N Long 21.43

Monday Dec 4. First put light breezes
from the N.E. Ship Steering S.W. Gutter put
light breezes with cloudy weather. So end Sat 8.47 N
Long 21.51 W

Tuesday Dec 5. First put light breezes from the
N.E. Ship Steering S.W. Gutter put light airs
and plunk black fish in sight So end
Sat 7.58 N

Wednesday Dec 6. First
put light airs from the N.E. and one
Sail in sight and plunk black fish
And we got 3 and lost one Gutter
put light airs and lashed all hands
in employed in blackfish and
got 4 to day. So end Sat 7.33 N.

Thursday Dec 7. First put
light airs and lashed and
in employed in blackfish. Gutter
put the same and got one black fish
So ends Sat 6.54 N Long 21.11 W

Friday Dec 8.
First put light airs with fine weather
Ship Steering S.W. and one Sail in sight
Gutter put the same fine weather So ends
Sat 6.00 N Long 21.23 W

Remarks on Board Bark Waruk, 1876.

Saturday Dec 9. First part light breezes with fine weather ship steering SSW and one sail in sight and plenty rain. Gutter part cloudy weather. So end

Sunday Dec 10. First part Smally weather ship steering SSW at 2 p.m. saw one boat and struck one big blackfish and lost them. Gutter part fine weather and killing black fish So end Lat 4.09 N

Monday Dec 11. First part fine weather ship heading WSW under all sail. Gutter part the same fine weather So end Lat 2.59 N Long 24.06 W

Tuesday Dec 12. First part fine breezes from the South ship heading WSW and 2 sails in sight Gutter part fine weather So end Lat 00.45 N Long 24.46 W

Wednesday Dec 13. First part fine breeze with fine weather ship steering SSW and one sail in sight Gutter part Steady SE trades winds So end Lat 1.04 S. Long 25.50 W

Thursday Dec 14. First part fine trades wind with clear weather ship steering SSW under all sail and the watch is employed in ship duty Gutter part the same fine weather Lat 3.08 S. Long 27.26 W

Friday Dec 15. First part fine SE trades with fine weather ship steering SSW. Gutter part the same So end Lat 5.31 S Long 29.50 W

Saturday Dec 16. First part fine weather ship steering SSW. Gutter part the same ship steering SSW by S. So end. Lat 7.28 S. Long 30.45 W.

Sunday Dec 17. First part fine weather ship steering SSW by S. Gutter part Steady winds with cloudy weather and part 2 sails sheaving to the North. So ends

Lat 10.05 S
Long 31.00 W

Remains on Board & Back Vardr...
 Monday Dec 18. First part Steady tending
 Winds with cloudy weather Ship Steering S.W.
 Gutter part the same So end Sat 12.17 Long 32.00^m

Tuesday Dec 19. First part Steady tending Ship
 Steering S.W. and nothing in sight Gutter part
 one Sail in sight So ends Sat 14.18. Long 34.00^m

Wednesday Dec 20. First part Steady tending
 Winds with clear weather Ship Steering S.W.
 And one Sail in sight Gutter part the
 same So end Sat 16.20 S Long 35.43 W.

Thursday Dec 21. First Steady tending winds
 Ship Steering S.W. by W. and in employed
 in point the Harbour boat Gutter part sight
 breezes and send down the fore topgallant Sail
 And nothing in sight So end Sat 18.06 S Long 36.00^m

Friday Dec 22. First part Light winds and
 calm and nothing in sight Gutter part
 Light winds and Smally weather. So ends Sat 18.48
 Long 36.45

Saturday Dec 23. First part Light winds
 from the North with Smally weather Gutter part
 fine weather this day partly the Stars
 boat and the west boat So end Sat 19.23

Sunday Dec 24. First part Light
 Winds from the North Ship heading
 South and in employed in point
 boats Gutter part the same So end Sat 20.48
 Long 35.53 W

Monday Dec 25. First part
 Steady winds from the North with
 Smally weather Ship heading South
 And one Sail in sight Gutter part the
 same Smally weather and one Sail in sight
 So end this day

Monday Dec 26. First part Strong winds
With Smully weather Ship heading South latter
part Smully weather Ship steering S.W. So ends

Wednesday Dec 27. First part Smully weather
Ship steering S.W. at 4 p.m. Spoken the
Bark Sumburne of New Bedford 670 bls
of Oil. Latter part Calm So end Lat 46.36 S

Thursday Dec 28 First part Light winds
And the Sumburne in sight. Latter part
sunny weather Ship heading W.S.W. and the Sumburne
in sight Capt Gifford. So end.

Friday Dec 29. First part sunny weather Ship
heading W.S.W. and the bark Sumburne in
sight. Latter part cloudy weather So ends. Lat 48.08 S
Long 38.44 W

Saturday Dec 30. First part Light winds from
the South Ship steering W by S. Latter part
fine weather Ship steering W and saw one
school of grampus and one turtle So end Lat 28.30
Sunday Dec 31. Long 40.32 W

First part
fine weather Ship steering W and in employe
repaired the Pile. Latter part Strong winds from
the North Ship steering W. So end Lat 48.46 S. Long 42.42 W

Monday Jan 1. First part fine weather
Ship steering W.S.W. and nothing in sight. Latter part
cloudy weather and one sail in sight So end Lat near

Tuesday January 2. First part cloudy weather
And the watch in employe in Ship Duty
Latter part Calm and rose New fore top sail
And saw 5 schools of grampus. So end Lat 29.31 S
Long 43.04 W

Wednesday January 3. First part
Calm and in employe in repaired the fly
Pole and sent down the fore top sail to mend
Latter part the same So end. Lat 29.30 S. Long 43.51 W

Remarks on Board Bark Sarah 1874
 Tuesday January 4. First part fine weather
 Ship Steering W. S. W. and plenty of sperm
 in sight and repair the fore top sail. Gutter part
 Steady winds. So end. Lat 30.34. S Long 45.16. W

Friday January 5. First part Steady S. W. winds
 Ship heading Gutter part fine weather and
 Top Sails in sight heading to the S. W. This day
 Saw a large piece of Sperm fresh. So end. W
 Lat 31.36. S. Long 46.51

Saturday Jan 6.
 First part Steady S. E. winds and 2 Sails in
 sight Gutter part Saw sperm. So end
 Lat 32.39. S. Long 48.12

Sunday Jan 7. First part
 Steady winds from the Eastward Ship
 heading S. W. at 4 p m spoke the bark
 Swallow Capt. Ellis 10 months out
 400 lbs of Sperm Oil. Gutter part Steady
 wind from the East So ends Lat 33.51. S. 48.55

Monday January 8. First part of this day
 Steady winds from the East Ship heading
 to the South under double reefed top sails
 At 1 p m Saw 2 large Sperm whales
 Surver all three boats and the Starboard boat
 Went on Mist the first iron and got
 the piece iron in the whale Small and
 Stove the boat and lost the whale
 and the piece iron and came
 back with no success. Gutter part
 the same Steady winds Surver whales.
 So end

Tuesday January 9.
 First part the Capt. Saw the whales
 At 1 p m lower the boat and
 the Starboard boat Struck a large
 whale and then the Starboard
 Struck and got Stove at 4 p m
 took the whale to the Ship So
 ends

Remarks on Board the Bark Varak

Wednesday January 10 First part Strong wind
from the SE and in Employed in cutting
Gutter part the same so end Lat 33.50 S
Long 49.06 W

Thursday January 11.
First part Strong winds with cloudy weather
and in Employ in cutting a large whale
At 3 p m Spoke Swallow. Gutter part
the same cutting and Stowing down so end
Lat 34.06 S. Long 47.19 W

Friday Jan 12. First part
Strong winds from the SE and in Employed
in cutting and Stowing down Gutter part fine
weather and firing cutting so end Lat 34.05 S
Long 48.22 W

Saturday January 13 First part
fine weather and one Sail in Sight. Gutter part
fine weather and Spoke the bark Supper 1400
mowth out 680 lb of Spinn out so end Lat 34.04 S
Long 48.13 W

Sunday Jan 14 First part fine weather
and firing Stowing down Gutter part fine
weather and 2 Sails in Sight. so end Lat 34.12 S
Long 48.41 W

Monday Jan 15 First part Strong
winds from the Eastward and 2 Sails in Sight
Gutter part plant finback in Sight so end
Lat 34.03 S

Tuesday Jan 16. First part fine Long 48.03 W
Weather 2 Sails in Sight and plenty
finback and gear made. Gutter part Calms one
Sail in Sight so Ends Lat 34.21 S Long 47.24 W

Wednesday Jan 17. First part Calms and
one finback in Sight Gutter part Strong winds
from the South and plenty finback in
Sight so end Lat 34.20 S
Long 46.30 W

Wednesday Jan 18. First part Steady winds from the South Ship under all Sail Gutter part Steady winds from the East one Sail in Sight and saw one whale going to the windward part So ends Lat 32.48 Long 46.28 W.

Thursday Jan 19. First part Steady winds Ship heading E by N Lat part cloudy weather one Sail in Sight So end Lat 31.51 Long 46.45

Friday Jan 20 First part Steady winds from the Eastward with cloudy weather and saw plenty grampus and Pumps. Gutter part the same So ends. Lat 31.31 S. Long 47.02 W.

Saturday Jan 21. First part Steady winds from the Eastward and cloudy weather one Sail in Sight Gutter part cloudy weather one school of grampus in Sight So end . . .

Sunday January 22. First part Steady Winds from the North with sunny weather Gutter part sunny weather So ends Lat 31.40 S Long 46.34 W

Tuesday Jan 23. First part light winds with cloudy weather and the baromet very low. Gutter part the same So ends Lat 31.26 S Long 46.35 W

Wednesday Jan 24. First part light winds and calm one Sail in Sight Gutter part hazy weather Ship heading on Defant tack So end Lat 31.40 S Long 46.29 W

Thursday Jan 25 First part light wind from the North and one Sail in Sight Gutter part light winds from the Eastward and repair the Pile to day So end. Lat 31.52 S Long 46.14 W

Remarks on Board the Bark Sarah

Friday Jan 26. First part strong breezes from the E. & S. ship heading to the North. Latter part light breezes from the E. & S. at 8 a.m. saw a school of sperm whales going to the S. & E. very fast but no success so ends
Lat 31.27 S Long 46.22 W

Saturday Jan 27. First part light breezes and boats down aft. Sperm whales but no success. Latter part fine weather. One sail in sight so ends Lat 32.50 S Long 46.22 W

Sunday Jan 28. First part light breezes from the E. & S. 4 sails in sight. Latter part strong winds from the S. & E. ship heading to the North. One sail in sight so ends Lat 32.41 S Long 46.33 W

Monday Jan 29. First part calm from the S. & E. ship heading to the North at 4 p.m. took in the fore top sail. Latter part the same. Lat 31.34 S Long 46.57 W

Tuesday Jan 30. First part strong winds from E. & S. ship under double reefed top sails. Latter part the same strong winds from the E. & S. Lat 31.40 S Long 46.58 W

Wednesday Jan 31. First part strong winds from the E. & S. ship under double reefed top sails heading North. Latter part sunny weather so ends. Lat 31.52 S Long 46.23 W

Thursday Feb 1. First part strong winds from the E. & S. with sunny weather ship heading to the South. Latter part the same so ends Lat 32.15 S Long 46.05 W

Friday Feb 2. First part fine breeze from the South ship heading N. under all sails. Latter part the same fine weather so ends
Lat 31.21 S Long 45.22 W

Remarks on Board to Bark Wreck...
 Saturday Feb 3. First part Strong winds from
 the South with Smully weather Ship Steaming
 All under Double reefed topsails Latter part
 fine weather So end Lat 30.59 S. Long 45.44 W

Sunday Feb 4. First part Light breezes with
 fine weather 3 Sails in Sight Latter part
 fine weather few grasshoppers in Sight
 So end Lat 31.41 S. Long 46.27 W

Monday Feb 5. first part
 good breeze from the Westward Ship under
 All Sail. Latter part Strong winds from
 the North Ship heading S.W. So end
 Lat 33.21 S. Long 48.20 W

Tuesday Feb 6 First part
 Strong winds from the North
 Ship heading S.W. under Double reefed
 topsails and one brig pass to the S.W.
 Latter part the same So end Lat 34.00 S.
 Long 49.13 W

Wednesday Feb 7 first part
 Strong winds from the N.E. Ship
 heading S.W. at 4 p.m. left to the
 Wind. Latter part a gale from the
 S.W. with run So end Lat 34.00 Long 48.23

Thursday Feb 8. first part a gale
 from the S.W. Ship under close
 reefed main topsail head S.S. &c.
 and one sail in Sight Latter part
 the same Strong winds from the S.W.
 So end Lat 33.17 S Long 48.39

Friday Feb 9 first part Strong
 winds from the S.W. and clear weather
 At 5 p.m. Spoke the Ship Eliza under
 Capt Cornell & merrith out 260 lbs of sperm
 Oil. So end Lat 33.10 Long 49.12 W

Tracks on Board & Bark Spruce
 Saturday Feb 10. first part fine breeze from the
 Eastward Ship heading S.W. and the Ship Elisa
 Adams in Sight heading the same. Latter part
 light winds from the South So end Lat 34.05
 Long 50.00

Sunday Feb 11. first part light
 breezes from the South and the Ship
 Elisa Adams in company with one more
 sail in Sight Latter part strong winds
 from the South and the Ship Elisa Adams in
 company So ends Lat 34.05 S. Long 48.33 W

Monday Feb 12. first part strong winds from the
 South Ship heading E and the Ship Elisa Adams
 in company Latter part clear weather So ends
 Lat 32.56. Long 46.29

Tuesday Feb 13. first part strong winds
 from the South with clear weather Ship heading NE.
 And one sail in Sight Latter part fine weather
 So ends Lat 31.32. Long 46.10

Wednesday Feb 14. first part light winds
 from the Eastward at 2 p.m. Spruce
 the bark Supple and 3 more sail in
 Sight Latter part light breezes and 2 whales in
 Sight So ends Lat 31.22 S. Long 45.57 W

Thursday Feb 15. first part light winds and
 calm 2 whales in Sight and 2 more
 Ships Latter part the same So end
 Lat 31.14 S Long 45.38

Friday Feb 16. first part light winds from
 the North and 3 whales in Sight the bark
 Spruce and the bark Gunter and Supple
 Latter part strong winds from the NE and 6 sails
 in Sight So end Lat 31.36 S. Long 45.33 W

Saturday Feb 17. first part strong winds weather
 And 5 sails in Sight Latter part strong winds
 from the NE and the bark Supple in
 Sight So end Lat 31.47 S. Long 45.08 W

Remarks M Board to Bark Sarah 1874.
 Sunday Feb 18 first part Strong winds from NE.
 Ship heading on the port tack and the bark
 Sappho in sight. latter part light winds
 With cloudy weather & whales in sight So ends
 Lat 31.34 S. Long 44.47

Monday Feb 19. first part
 Light winds with cloudy weather and 2
 Whales in sight latter part light
 Winds with foggy weather So end
 Lat 30 Long 40

Tuesday Feb 20. first part light wind
 With cloudy weather and one sail in
 sight this day we saw 2 barks and
 1 sail and fore stay sail hauled latter
 part rain and fog So end No Ob

Wednesday Feb 21. first part every weather
 Ship under Double reefed Top sail at 4
 p m close reefed fore top sail latter part
 heavy rain and one sail in sight

Thursday Feb 22 first part Smully
 Weather we saw Ship several times. latter
 part the same So end Lat 30.43 S. Long 44.41

Friday Feb 23 first part Strong winds from
 the SW and 3 sails in sight latter part
 fine weather So end Lat 30.33 S. Long 45.44 W

Saturday Feb 24 first part fine weather Ship
 heading SW and one Stanner in sight latter
 part cloudy weather So end Lat 31.44 S. Long 46.42

Sunday Feb 25. first part cloudy and
 every weather 3 sails in sight latter part
 Calms So end Lat 31.20 S Long 45.34

Monday Feb 26 first part light winds
 and calms latter part light winds and
 calms one sail in sight So end
 Lat 31.00 S

25
 Long 45.40 W

Remarks On Board the Bark Sarah

Tuesday Feb 27. first part fine weather one
Sail in Sight Gutter part 3 Sails in Sight So end
Lat 30.43 S. Long 45.46 W

Wednesday Feb 28. first part plenty humps and grumps
in Sight. Gutter part the Same So end Lat 31.11 S. Long 44.40 W

Thursday March 1. first part Strong winds with
cloudy weather Gutter part thick weather So ends
Lat 31.21 S

Friday March 2 first part
Strong winds with thick weather at 2 p m
Saw one school of sperm whales and
one large one saw 2 boats lost two Guts
Gutter part. Light winds and calm So end Lat 31.35
Long 43.07 W

Saturday March 3 first part calm and clear
Weather Gutter part Smully weather So end Lat 32.05
Long 43.33 W

Sunday March 4 first part Smully weather
Ship heading N. Gutter part Strong winds and 3
Sails in Sight So end Lat 31.02 Long 43.58

Monday March 5 first part fine weather and
two Whales in Sight Gutter part calm So end
Lat 30.34 S. Long 43.54

Tuesday March 6 first part calm and the
Bark Supple and the bark wave in Sight
Gutter part fine weather and the bark Supple in Sight
So end Lat 31.15 S Long 44.07 W

Wednesday March 7.

first part Light winds with fine weather and
2 Whales in Sight the wave and Supple. Gutter
part the Same So Lat 31.27 S Long 44.57 W

Thursday March 8 first part Strong winds with
clear weather 3 Sails in Sight and one whales
Gutter part the Same So end Lat 31.19 S Long 44.30 W

Friday March 9 first part Strong Eastward
Winds and the bark Supple in Sight Gutter part
Squall from the Eastward and 3 Sails in Sight
So ends Lat 30.20 S Long 45.30

Remarks On Board & Back Suez
Saturday March 10 first put a gale from
the E. S. wind Ship under close reefed topsails
Gutter put the same so ends

Sunday March 11. first put a gale from
the E. S. wind Ship under close reefed topsails
Gutter put the same so ends Lat 30.47 Long 45.22 ^{PM}

Monday March 12. first put moderate
Weather all sail set Gutter put Smally weather
Ship heading N. E. by E. so ends Lat 29.45 S Long 43.12 ^{PM}

Tuesday March 13 first put a gale from the
S. E. Ship steering N. E. under close reefed
topsails. Gutter put strong winds from E. S. wind
With heavy sail on so ends Lat 28.50 S Long 43.43 ^{PM}

Wednesday March 14 first put steering
Winds from E. S. wind with heavy sail on
Gutter put moderate weather so ends Lat 28.12 S Long 43.22 ^{PM}

Thursday March 15 first put moderate weather
Ship under all sail Gutter put light winds from
the E. S. wind and 3 sails in sight so ends Lat 29.24 S Long 43.14 ^{PM}

Friday March 16 first put light winds from the
E. S. wind and 3 sails in sight Gutter put light
Winds from the E. S. so ends Lat 30.00 S Long 43.00 ^{PM}

Saturday March 17 first put light winds
And clear weather one sail in sight Gutter
put the same so ends Lat 29.36 S Long 42.40 ^{PM}

Sunday March 18 first put strong winds
from the E. S. wind Ship heading S. E. Gutter put
fine weather so ends Lat 30.25 S Long 42.33 ^{PM}

Monday March 19. first put light winds with
fine weather Gutter put fine weather so ends

Lat 29.55 S Long 42.28 ^{PM}

Remarks on Board Bark Sarah

Tuesday March 20 first part light winds
from the E. S. W. Gutter part strong winds from the East
So end Lat 28.59 S Long 42.20

Wednesday March 21.

first part strong winds from the E. S. W. Ship
heaving N. E. Gutter part the same So end
Lat 28.36 S Long 42.33 M

Thursday March 22 first part strong winds from East
Gutter part the same At Sun set saw a large sperm
Whale and two late to lower the boats and this is
more good luck. Gutter part strong winds So end
Lat 29.08 S Long 42.40 M

Friday March 23 first part strong winds
from the E. S. W. Gutter part fine weather wind East
So end Lat 28.32 S Long 42.00

Saturday March 24. first part
fine weather wind East and one sail in sight
Gutter part the same So end Lat 28.50 S Long 42.17 M

Sunday March 25. first part fine weather winds
At Ship head E. S. E. Gutter part the same So end
Lat 29.43 Long 41.12 M

Monday March 26. first part fine weather
Wind E. S. E. Gutter part the same strong winds
from the E. S. W. So end Lat 29.14 S Long 41.48 M

Tuesday March 27. first part strong winds
from the E. S. W. Ship under double reefed topsails
Gutter part the same So end Lat 29.23 S Long 41.12 M

Wednesday March 28 first part strong winds from
the E. S. W. Ship under reefed topsails Gutter part
strong wind from the N. So end Lat 29.06 S Long 39.27 M

Thursday March 29. first part strong winds from
the North Ship heaving East Gutter part the same
So end Lat 29.14 S Long 39.16 M

Friday March 30 first part of this day light breezes
from the North Ship heaving E. Gutter part the
same So end Lat 29.28 S Long 37.28 M

Remarks On Board the Bark Swan
 Saturday March 31. first part Light breezes from
 the North and one Sail in Sight latter part the same
 So end Lat 29.00 S Long 36.18

Sunday April 1. 1877.

First part breeze of wind Ship heading N.E. this day
 fish the main top yard long & spring. latter part
 the same So end

Monday April 2 first part
 fine breeze from the South Ship Steering N.E. by N.
 Nelly M. latter part the same So end. Lat 25.00
 Long 34.22

Tuesday March 3 first part fine
 breeze from the South Ship Steering N.E. by N.
 And sent up the fore gallant sail. latter part
 Smally weather So end Lat 22.14 S Long 33.12

Wednesday April 4 first part strong wind
 with Smally weather Ship Steering N.E.
 latter part the same So end Lat 20.62 S Long 32.11

Thursday April 5 first part fine breezes
 from the S.E. Ship Steering N.E. and one
 Sail in Sight the same So end Lat 18.43 S Long 31.04

Friday April 6 first part light winds and Smally
 Weather Ship heading N.E. and one Sail in Sight
 latter part the same So end Lat 16.43 S Long 30.24

Saturday April 7 first part light winds with fine
 Weather this day made footropes and lifts to
 the fore and main top yards. latter part
 Calm So end Lat 15.38 S Long 29.53

Sunday April 8 first part light winds and
 Calm latter part the same So end Lat 14.40 S Long 30.04

Monday April 9 first part Calm one Sail
 in Sight latter part the same light breezes
 from the S.E. Ship heading N.E. and
 One Sail in Sight. So end Lat 14.18 S

Remarks On Board the Bark Sarah
 Tuesday April 10 first part light breezes with fine
 weather. and rose new man top sail reef tacks and
 fore ones too. Gutter part light winds with fine weather
 So end Lat 13.22 S Long 29.10 W

Wednesday April 11.
 first part light breezes with fine weather 2 sails in
 sight Gutter part the same So end Lat 11.37 S Long 29.07

Thursday April 12. first part light winds and squally
 weather Ship heading N by E and 3 sails in sight
 Friday made new foot ropes to the foremast. Gutter part
 light breezes So end Lat 9.53 S. Long 28.52 W.

Saturday April 13. first part light breezes from the
 Eastward Ship steering by the wind head N by E
 Gutter part the same So end Lat 7.44 South

Sunday April 14 first part light breezes from the
 SE Ship steering N by N. Gutter part strong trade
 winds and clear weather So ends Lat 5.14 S Long 29.00 W

Monday April 15 first part fine weather winds
 SE Ship steering N by E. Gutter part the same So end
 Lat 2.40 S Long 28.20 W

Tuesday April 16. first part fine weather
 With good trade winds Gutter part the same So end
 Lat 00.22 S Long 28.32 W

Wednesday April 17. first part light breeze from
 the SE and 2 sails in sight Gutter part the same
 in employed in ship duty So end Lat 1.28 N 28.52 W

Thursday April 18 first part light breezes
 from the SE and one sail in sight Gutter part
 squally weather Ship heading N So end Lat 2.50 W

Friday April 19. first part squally weather
 Ship steering N. Gutter part the same squally
 weather So end Lat 4.02 N Long 29.30 W

Saturday April 20
 first part sunny weather Ship steering N by W
 Gutter part the same So ends Lat 5.00 N Long 31.25 W

Remarks on Board the Bark Sueh

Saturday April 21. first put fine heads from the M. E. Ship heading N. W. Lutter put the same all sail set & end Lat 6.05 N Long 33.00 W

Sunday April 22 first put light heads Ship steering N. W. by N Lutter put the same & end Lat 7.42 N

Monday April 23.

first put light heads and cloudy weather. Lutter put the same Steady heads Ship steering N. W. by N & end Lat 9.32 N Long 36.11 W

Tuesday April 24 first put Steady heads winds course N. W. by N Lutter put the same & end Lat 11.52 N Long 38.07

Wednesday April 25.

first put Steady heads winds Ship steering N. W. by N Lutter put Steady heads at 10 a m saw a school of sperm whales going to the wind put down the boats but no success & end Lat 12.30 N Long 38.50

Thursday April 26. first Steady heads winds and at 4 p m spoke the bottom of 8 gages caught 138 lbs oil. Lutter put fine weather one whale in sight. & end Lat 12.15 N Long 37.41 W

Friday April 27 first put fine weather Ship course and one whale in sight Lutter put Steady heads at 10 a m saw a school of whales going to the wind put did not lower the boats & end Lat 12.50 N Long 38.04 W

Saturday April 28.

first put Steady heads winds Lutter put the same & end and one whale in sight Lat 12.52 N Long 38.08 W

Sunday April 29. first put fine weather and one whale in sight Lutter put the same & end Lat 12.33 N Long 38.28 W

Remarks On Board the Bark Sarah in 1877
 Monday April 30. first part fine weather
 Gutter part fine weather and 10 a.m. Spoke the brig
 A small light brown 5 week out 45 lbs of sperm oil
 So end Gut 13.11 N 38.40

Tuesday May 1 first part fine weather and one
 whale in sight Gutter part Steady tremulous winds
 And saw 3 black whales. So ends Gut 13.04 S 38.52

Wednesday May 2 first part Steady tremulous winds
 And 3 whales in sight Gutter part the same
 So end Gut 14.00 N

Thursday May 3 first part
 Steady tremulous winds at 4 p.m. Spoke the
 Bark wave Gutter part fine weather 2 sails in
 sight So ends Gut 13.15 N Long 39.35 W

Friday May 4 first part fine weather and
 2 sails in sight Gutter part Steady tremulous
 At 10 a.m. Spoke the bark pioneer So ends Gut 13.06

Saturday May 5 first part Steady tremulous and one
 sail in sight Gutter part saw the bark pioneer
 take 2 small whales So end

Sunday May 6 first part Steady
 tremulous at 4 p.m. saw sperm
 whales at 5 p.m. the boats the
 carbured got 1 and the steel barrel
 boat got 1 a long side and the
 black line started and lost
 the whale Gutter part killing the
 whale in So end Gut 13.00 N Long 39.43 W

Monday May 7 first part Steady tremulous and the
 Bark pioneer in sight killing Gutter part the
 same and killing So end Gut 12.55 N Long 39.50 W

Tuesday May 8 first Steady tremulous and killing
 the bark to the windward Gutter part firing
 killing and 2 whales in sight
 So end Gut 13.04 N

Remarks On Board the Bark Suruk
 Wednesday May 9 first past Steady
 Tenders and 2 whales in Sight Gutter first
 the same so ends Cut 12.50

Thursday May 10 first past Steady Tenders winds
 and saw a large school of sperm whales
 going very fast to the windward did not leave
 the boats and 3 whales in Sight Gutter first
 Steady Tenders so ends Cut 13.05 N Gony 40.09 M

Friday May 11 first past Steady Tenders winds
 and 3 whales in Sight Gutter first Ship
 under double reefed topsails so ends Cut 14.56 N

Saturday May 12 first past Steady Tenders Ship
 under double topsails and every weather the bark was
 in Sight Gutter first the same so ends Cut 13.44 M

Sunday May 13 first past Steady Tenders winds
 Ship under double reefed topsail and the bark
 was in Sight Gutter first the same so ends
 Cut 12.47 N Gony 40.11 M

Monday May 14 first past
 Steady Tenders winds and nothing in Sight Gutter
 first Ship Steering W by N so ends Cut 12.30 Gony 42.31

Tuesday May 15 first past Steady Tenders
 Ship Steering W by N and in employed in
 setting up the head stays Gutter first the same
 Cut 12.25 N Gony 44.51

Wednesday May 16 first past Steady Tenders
 Ship Steering W by N Gutter first the same
 so ends

Thursday May 17 first past Steady
 Tenders and every weather Gutter first the
 same so ends Cut 12.58 N
 Gony 50.15 M

Friday May 18 first past Steady
 Tenders Ship Steering W by N
 Gutter first the same so ends Cut 13.11 N
 Gony 53.20 M

Remarked On Board & Bark Sarah 1877

Saturday May 19. first part Steering tender
Ship Steering W by N Gutter part the same so ends

Sunday May 20 first part Steering tender and fine
Weather Ship Steering W by N Gutter part the same so
ends Lat 13.30 N Long 57.49 W

Monday May 21.

first part Steering tender Ship Steering W by S.
Gutter part Mule the land lubbers at 11
came to anchor so ends

Tuesday May 22 this day fine weather
Ship Gyr to a anchor and in Employed
in making so ends

Wednesday May 23. this day fine weather
in Employ in Ship duty so ends

Thursday May 24 this day fine weather and
plenty Ship so ends.

Friday May 25 this day Employed in taking off
water and other duty so ends.

Saturday May 26 Ship Gyr to anchor and
git of water so ends

Sunday May 27. Ship Gyr to anchor
And the watch on liberty so ends

Monday May 28 this day fine weather
And the watch on Liberty so ends.

Tuesday May 29. first part fine weather
one watch on liberty so ends

Wednesday May 30 fine weather the
watch on liberty so ends

Thursday 31. this day fine weather and
the watch on liberty so ends

Remarks on Board the Bark Swank
Friday June 1 Ship lay to anchor
Friday after James Leckon was +
Discharge from the bark Swank.

So end
Saturday June 2 this day we took the anchor
and left burbundes weather small and
easy So end Lat 13.40 N Long 59.52 W

Sunday June 3 first part Spruilly
Weather Ship Steering N Gutter full
Strong trades Ship Steering N N W Lat 16.00 N Long 60.17 W

Monday June 4 first part fine weather Ship
Steering N N W Gutter full Small weather So end
Lat 18.00 N Long 61.14 W

Tuesday June 5 first Spruilly weather
Ship Steering N N W Gutter full the same
Lat 20.00 N Long 62.31 W

Wednesday June 6 first part fine weather
Ship Steering N N by N and one sail in sight
Gutter full the same So end Lat 21.54 N

Thursday June 7 first part Steery trades
Ship Steering N N by N Gutter full
the same. this day the Mate John Davis
Struck a Pick knife in his hand below in
to the bone and it is still very bad and
if we bound in to tomorrow for a Doctor
So end Lat 24.15 N Long 65.35 W

Friday June 8 first part Steery winds
from the NE Ship Steering N Gutter full
the same fine breeze from the East So end
Lat 27.00 N

Saturday June 9 first part fine breeze
from the Eastward Ship heading N
Gutter full the same So end
Lat 29.00 N
Long 66.48 W

Remarks on Board the Buck Sarah
 Sunday June 10 first part fine weather Ship
 Steering N by East Gutter part fine weather and
 the Mate of Duty Sick. So ends Lat 30.40 N

Monday June 11 first part light breeze
 Ship Steering N by E and the Mate Sick
 Gutter part fine weather At day light
 Made bearings and the Mate Sick
 of Duty at 10 a M saw a school of
 sperm ^{whales} and lower 2 boats and the
 Starboard got one 45 lbs and the west
 boat got one 12 lbs whale. Took them
 along side and cutting them in
 So end the island in sight

Tuesday June 12 first part
 fine weather and firing cutting
 Dard bearings in sight
 Mate Sick of Duty Gutter part
 At 7 a M about 600 yds on bow and
 sent the Mate Shore to a Doctor.
 And in employed in cutting So end

Wednesday June 13 first part fine
 weather Ship course round the
 bearings waiting for the to get well and
 Ship sailing. Gutter part cutting So end

Thursday June 14 first part fine weather
 At 4 firing cutting and the Mate Shore
 And bearings a boat 10 ^{miles} off. Gutter part
 the same So end Lat 32.00 N Long 65.25 W

Friday June 15 first part fine weather
 and the Mate on Shore At bearings
 At 2 p M saw whales lower 2 boat
 but no success and in employed
 in staving down Gutter part
 firing So ends. Lat 32.14 N
 Long 65.25 W
 Bermuda in sight

Remarks on Board the Buck Sarah
 Saturday June 16 first part fine weather
 hazy in sight being at distance the
 Males and the Mute Shave not sick Gutter
 just the same So end Lat 32.10 N Long 65.00

Sunday June 17 fine weather hazy
 leaving at this day went after the Mute Mrs
 Davis Gutter just fine weather this day
 I went in after the Mute but not well
 hope to come on board So I came off again
 On board So end.

Monday June 18.
 first part fine weather Ship head
 South Gutter just fine weather and hazy
 Out of sight So end Lat 32.00 N Long 65.37 W

Tuesday June 19 first part cloudy weather
 Ship steering W by N Gutter just light breezes
 and 2 Sails in sight So end Lat 32.08 Long 66.33

Wednesday June 20 one year out and light
 breezes Ship heading W by N Gutter just
 light breezes and number of Sails in sight So end

Thursday June 21 first part light breezes
 with fine weather 4 Sails in sight Gutter just
 calm and 2 Sails in sight So end Lat 32.45

Friday June 22 first part calm and 2 Sails
 in sight Gutter just strong winds from
 the west and 1 Sail in sight So end Lat 32.35 N
 Long 67.12 W

Saturday June 23 first part strong
 winds from the west and a school
 of blackfish and large price of Squalley
 Gutter just any weather So end

Sunday June 24 first part any
 weather and 2 Sails in sight Gutter just
 the same winds west and one Sail in
 sight So end Lat 33.00 N Long 67.11

Remarks on Board the Bark Sarah

Monday June 25 first part cloudy weather
Ship heading West N and one sail in sight
Cutler part Smully weather 3 sails in sight so end
Lat 33.06 N Long 72.25

Tuesday June 26 first part
Sight becozes from the S.W. and 3 sails in sight
Cutler part fine weather Ship heading S.E. so end
Lat 33.09 N Long 72.29

Wednesday June 27. first part Sight becozes
from the S.W. Cutler part Cloudy weather so end
Lat 32.40 N

Thursday June 28. first part Cloudy weather
Ship heading S.E. Cutler part the same so end
Lat 32.10 S Long 72.12

Friday June 29. first part
Smully weather at 4 p.m. Spoke the Sch
preet Capt. Dwyer & muntth out 175 lbs
Cutler part Smully weather so end Lat 32.17 N
Long 73.08 W

Saturday June 30 first part Smully weather
And 2 sails in sight Cutler part Sight becozes
Ship head West at 7 a.m.
Saw whales lower but no success
so end

Sunday July 1 first part Sight
becozes and 3 sperm whales in
sight and the schooner preet in
sight. Cutler part fine weather 3
sails in sight so end Lat 32.20
Long 73.40

Monday July 2. first part
fine weather and 3 sails in sight
Cutler part fine weather and repw the main
sail and bent it. so end Lat 32.55 N Long 74.37

Tuesday July 3 first part fine weather
3 sails in sight the schooner preet on
Cutler part fine weather the preet in sight and
2 stamers and repw the mizen top stay sail
so end Lat 32.45 N Long 73.52 W

Remarks on Board the Bark Sarah

Wednesday July 4 first part light breeze from the S.W. and nothing in sight. Middle part latter part a gale from the S.W. And 2 Sails in sight So ends Gut 33.00 Long 74.03

Thursday July 5 first part a gale from the S.W. Ship under Short Sail latter part Smaller weather and one sail in sight So end Gut 32.44 Long 74.14

Friday July 6 first part cloudy weather and one sail in sight Steady winds from the S.W. And 5 Sails in sight So end Gut 32.36 Long 73.00

Saturday July 7 first part Steady winds from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. and one sail in sight latter part heavy Smelly from the S.W. With Thunder and rain. Ship under Cloud reefed Muntop sail So end

Sunday July 8 first part Smelly and rainy weather Ship heading W.S.W. latter part heavy Smelly with rain Ship lay to under close reefed Top sail So end Gut 32.34 Long 73.27

Monday July 9 first part Steady winds with heavy sail on and one sail in sight at 2 p.m. saw Beacon 5 miles off latter part the same So end Gut 32.27, 73.42

Tuesday July 10 first part calm with heavy sail on and one sail in sight latter part cloudy weather So end Gut 33.09 Long 74.13

Wednesday July 11 first part light winds with cloudy weather 2 Sails in sight latter part cloudy weather and the schooner Amelia in sight and saw whales and crabs but no success but the Amelia got one So end

Remarks on Board the Buck Sarah

Thursday July 12 first part Smully weather
 and the schooner America left before noon
 out 420 lbs and saw her take a whale
 latter part Smully and sunny weather so end

Friday July 13 first part Smully and sunny
 weather ship heading W and the schooner made
 in sight latter part Smully and sunny
 weather 3 sails in sight so ends Lat 33.14 N Long 73.46 W

Saturday July 14 first part Smully and sunny weather
 ship under double reefed topsails and 2 sails in
 sight latter part a gale from the North so end
 Lat 32.20 N Long 73.26

Sunday July 15 first part moderate weather and
 one sail in latter part cloudy weather at
 7 a.m. saw 8 sperm whales and
 lower and the starboard stow and
 killed a 45 lbs whale and took
 her to the ship so end

Monday July 16 first part
 in employed in cutting latter
 part firing cutting so end Lat 32.23 N
 Long 74.06 W

Tuesday July 17 first part
 fine weather and drilling and 2 sails in sight
 latter part fine weather and drilling so end
 Lat 32.27 N Long 73.54

Wednesday July 18 first part
 fine weather at 4 p.m. firing drilling and 2
 sails in sight latter part Smully weather
 with rain so ends Lat 32.35 N Long 73.44

Thursday July 19 first part Smully
 weather and one sail in sight at 4 p.m.
 saw a school of whales going to the
 windward part and the
 boatster taking of duty with the
 gally four latter part Smully weather
 so ends Lat 32.46 N Long 74.34 W

Friday July 20 first put a gale from the
S.E. Ship heading S.W. and in employed in
Stowing down Gutter put a gale from the South
Ship by the S.E. end Lat 33.03 N Long 73.44 W

Saturday July 21. first put a gale from the
South Ship by the S.E. end put Smully and
rain weather so ends Lat 33.01 N Long 73.33

Sunday July 22. first put Smully weather
Ship heading S. under Short Sail Gutter put
blondy weather at 10 a.m. saw whales
and lower the 2 boats and the other
boat struck and killed who end
Lat 32.45 N Long 73.33

Monday July 23 first put fine weather
with hazy sea at 5 p.m. took
the whale to the ship and spoke
the blubber risen some lost
tubs with 185 lbs Gutter put
commence cutting and firing

Tuesday July 24 first put
fine weather and boiling
and saw whales lower boat
now success. Gutter put the
same fine weather and boiling so end
Lat 33.24 N Long 72.24

Wednesday July 25 first put
fine weather and boiling one sail in sight
Gutter put Smully weather and firing
Boiling so end Lat 32.27 N Long 74.18

Thursday July 26 first put Smully weather
And one sail in sight Gutter put
the same so end Lat 34.08 N Long 73.30

Friday July 27 first put light weather
And 15 sails in sight Gutter put fine weather
And in employed in Stowing down so end
Lat 32.45 N Long 74.00

Remarks on Board the Bark Sarah 18, 77

Saturday July 28 first part calm and at 2 p.m.
tacking standing down and 4 Sails in Sight. Latter part
calm and 4 Sails in Sight. So end Log 32.20 M

Sunday July 29. first part calm and 5 Sails in
Sight. Latter part calm So end Log 32.08 74.21

Monday July 30 first part squally and sunny
weather 4 Sails in Sight. Latter part calm
And 4 Sails in Sight. So end Log 32.44 M. Log 73.44

Tuesday July 31. first part light winds and calm
And 2 Sails in Sight. Latter part the same
So end Log 32.43

Wednesday Aug 1 first part
light winds at 4 p.m. spoke the
Chorn golden City. Latter part calm So end
Log 32.55. 73.34

Thursday Aug 2 first part calm and
the Chorn golden City and the Chorn proteg
in Sight to the windward. Latter part fine
weather So end Log 32.43 M. Log 73.48

Friday Aug 3 first part fine weather Ship
under all Sails. Latter part sunny and squally
weather Ship under short sail and 4 Sails in
Sight. So end Log 32.56. 73.30

Saturday Aug 4.
first part very squally weather 5 Sails
in Sight and all under short sail the
weather being so squally. Latter part squally
weather and 3 Sails in Sight. So end Log 32.40

Sunday Aug 5. first part moderate weather
Ship head S.E. and 3 Sails in Sight
Latter part rain and heavy squally. Ship
steering Eby S. So end Log 32.40 M

Monday Aug 6 first part rain and
squally weather Ship steering S.E. Latter
part the same squally weather So end
Log 32.40 M. Log 74.00

Thursday Aug 7 first part Steering
beese from the S.W. Ship Steering
E by S at 3 p.m. made all sail.
Gutter part light winds and calm W
to a m. saw whales Gave the 2 boats
Starboard Starck 2 whales and got one
And the west boat one. So end

Wednesday Aug 8 first part
in employed in taking the
Whales at the Ship Gutter part
sunny and small weather and landing the
Whales in So end Lat 32.06 N Long 67.55

Thursday Aug 9 first part small weather
and in employed in clearing up Deck
to boiling Gutter part boiling So end
Lat 32.19 N

Friday Aug 10 first part Steering
Wind from the South and boiling
Gutter part light gale from the S.S.E. and
boiling So end Lat 32.27 N Long 65.43

Saturday Aug 11 first part a gale from the
S.S.E. Ship Steering E.S.E. at 2 p.m.
fining boiling. Gutter part made
the island of Lanna at 10 a.m.
the Capt. went on Shore So end

Sunday Aug 12 first fine weather
Ship Sailing off and on So end

Monday Aug 13 first part fine
Weather Ship Sailing off and on So end

Thursday Aug 14 first part
fine weather at sunset keep
off East Gutter part fine weather
Tues day

Wednesday Aug 14 first part
the same So ended this day
taking the boat Steering alone
on Duty So end

Miss
Disschey
Mrs. G. Davis
the nurse

Remarks on Board & Bark Sarah 18, 77
 Wednesday Aug 15 first part Strong
 Winds from the S & E with Smally weather
 One Combu in Sight bearing N.W. Gutter part
 Smally so end Lat 32.00 N Long 64.11 W

Thursday Aug 16 first part Smally weather
 Ship Steering E by S and in Employed in
 Steward. Gutter part Saw whales lower and
 he Starboard ^{stern} and the iron beam and
 lost the whale so end Lat 32.39 N
 Long 62.00 W

Friday Aug 17. first part
 Strong breeze from the S.W. and the
 boats chase whales at Sunset came
 On board with out success. Gutter
 part fine weather and Nothing in Sight
 so end Lat 33.42 N Long 62.20

Saturday Aug 18.
 First part fine weather Gutter part the
 same fine weather Ship Steering E by S. so end
 Lat 33.52 N Lat. 25

Sunday Aug 19. first part
 Fine weather Ship Steering E by S Gutter part the
 same fine weather so end Lat 33.46 N Long 59.31.

Monday Aug 20 first part fine weather Ship
 Steering E by S. Gutter part Saw whales lower
 2 boats and the Starboard Stern a
 Surge 120 lbs and killed them and
 took from a long sick all ready
 to last so end
 too big

Tuesday Aug 21 first part fine
 weather Ship S by W with a large
 whale a land side Gutter part
 commence cutting. so end

Wednesday Aug 22. first
 part cutting Gutter part
 Smally weather firing cutting and lost
 the head by the behind part so end
 Lat 34.21 N Long 56.70

Thursday Aug 23 Steady winds from
the S.W. Ship Steering S by E and
brilliant a large Gut first heavy squally
With rain and brilliant so ends Gut 34.66

Friday Aug 24 first part Steady winds with
rainy weather and brilliant Gut first
Steady winds from the S.W. Ship Steering
S by E and fine brilliant so ends
Gut 33.58 Long 54.40

Saturday Aug 25 first part
Moderate weather Ship Steering S. Gut first
A gale from the S.W. with heavy squally
Ship laying to under labour reefed main top
Sail and 65 lbs of oil on Deck so ends

Sunday Aug 26 first part a heavy gale
from the S.W. Ship S by E. Gut first the
same a gale from the S.W. so ends
Gut 33.24

Monday Aug 27 first part
Steady breeze from the N.W. Ship Steering
S by E. Gut first part heavy S.W. and
in Employed in Stowing down so ends Gut 32.7

Tuesday Aug 28 first part moderate
weather and fine Stowing down. Gut first
Steady winds from the E. S.W. Ship
heaving to E so ends Gut 32.21 Long 50.08

Wednesday Aug 29 first part Steady
winds from the E. S.W. Gut first
rainy weather so ends no observe

Thursday Aug 30 first part light winds
with rain and on sail in light
Gut first fine weather so ends Gut 33.29

Friday Aug 31 first part light winds
from the westward Ship Steering S by N
Gut first fine weather so ends Gut 33.37
Long 47.30

Remarks on Board & Bark Sarah 1877
 Saturday Sept 1 fine weather Ship heading
 E by N. and nothing in sight Gutter put the
 same fine weather so end Lat 33.30 N. Long 46.20 W

Sunday Sept 2. first put strong breezes from
 the North Ship heading E. Gutter put the
 same fine weather one stamer put to the westward
 Lat 33.43 N Long 46.21 W

Monday Sept 3. first put light winds from the
 North and Eastward. Gutter put the same so end
 Lat 34.23 N Long 46.53 W

Tuesday Sept 4 first Eastward winds
 Ship heading N by W. Gutter put the same so end
 Lat 35.18 N Long 47.09 W

Wednesday Sept 5 first put fine weather Ship
 heading to the NNE and one stamer put to the NE
 gutter put the same so end Lat 36.47 N Long 47.15 W

Thursday Sept 6 first put light breezes from
 the East Ship heading NNE. Gutter put the
 same so end Lat 37.44 N Long 47.07 W

Friday Sept 7 first put
 strong winds from the SE. and one sail in sight
 gutter put the same so end Lat 37.42 N Long 46.37 W

Saturday Sept 8 first put strong winds from
 the westward with smully Gutter put the same
 smully weather so end Lat 36.58 W

Sunday Sept 9 first put
 strong winds from the westward with smully weather
 gutter put very and smully weather so end
 Lat 36.33 N Long 42.36 W

Monday Sept 10 first smully weather Ship
 heading S S E. Gutter put the same so end
 Lat 36.24 N Long 42.23 W

Tuesday Sept 11.
 first put light winds from the SE.
 and about 12 miles in sight Gutter put
 strong winds from the South with calmy
 weather so end Lat 37.00 Long 42.00 W

Remarks on board the Duck Sarah 1877
Wednesday Sept 12 first part strong
winds from the S.W. Gutter part a gale
from the westward So end. Gut 38.25 N Long 40.22 W

Thursday Sept 13 first part a gale
from the westward with squally weather
Ship lying to under close reefed
main topsail. Gutter part a gale from
the N.E. So end. Gut 39.00 N Long 40.17 W

Friday Sept 14. first part a gale from the
N.E. Ship heading N.W. by W under close reefed
main topsail and fore staysail Gutter part
breeze moderate So end. Gut 39.12 N Long 40.12 W

Saturday Sept 15 first part strong winds
from the westward and 2 sails in sight
Gutter part a gale from the westward with
heavy squally ship lying to So end

Sunday Sept 16 first part a gale
from the westward ship lying to
Gutter part the same So end Gut 39.11 N
Long 40.02 W

Monday Sept 17 first part
a gale from the N.W. ship under close
reefed main topsail and fore 2 sails
Gutter part the same a gale from the N.W.
with heavy squally So end Gut 39.33 N.

Tuesday Sept 18. first part a gale from
the N.W. and west with heavy squally
Gutter part the same So end Gut 39.02 38.00

Wednesday Sept 19 first part more
moderate weather Gutter part strong
winds with heavy sail on. So end Gut 39.24 N
Long 36.32 W

Thursday Sept 20 first part
strong winds from westward with heavy
sail running. Gutter part the same So end
Gut 39.12 N Long 33.21 W

Remarks on Board & Bark Sarah 1877

Friday Sept 21. first part Moderate weather
With heavy S. & S. E. wind and 2 Sails in sight
Gutter part strong winds from the S. W. with heavy
S. & S. E. wind. 2 Sails in sight so ends. . .

Saturday Sept 22. first part strong winds from
the S. W. with heavy S. & S. E. wind and plenty
rain Gutter part the same so end. Lat 39.15 N

Sunday Sept 23 first part strong winds from
the S. E. with plenty rain and heavy S. & S. E.
Gutter part the same so end Lat 38.45 N

Monday Sept 24 first part Moderate weather
Ship heading by the wind under all sail and
nothing in sight. Gutter part the same so end

Tuesday Sept 25 first part strong winds
from the S. W. and 3 Sails in sight Gutter
part a gale from the South with rain so end
Lat 39.13 N

Wednesday Sept 26 first part a gale
from the South with rainy weather and 2 Sails in
sight Gutter part the same a gale with plenty
of rain so ends Lat 39.34 N

Thursday Sept 27 first part a gale
from the South with rain Ship under
close reefed main top sail and fore Stand^{by}
Gutter part the same a gale so end Lat 38.48 N

Friday Sept 28 first part a gale from the North
With rain. Gutter part strong winds from
the North and one sail in sight so end Lat 38.37

Saturday Sept 29 first part strong winds
from the North with heavy S. & S. E. wind. Gutter
part the same so ends. Lat 38.42 N

Sunday Sept 30 first part strong
winds from the N. E. Gutter part the same so end
Lat 38.48 N

Monday Oct 1 first part Strong
Winds from the S.W. at 4 p.m. Sited
Hugul leaving East and 3 Sails in Sight
Gutter part a gale from the S. with heavy Smully
So ends Hugul in Sight

Tuesday Oct 2. / first part a gale from the
S.W. and Spike the bark Sapsy Hugul in Sight
Gutter part a gale and Hugul in Sight So ends

Wednesday Oct 3 first part Strong winds
from the N.E. 2 Sails in Sight and Hugul
Gutter part a heavy gale from the E.S.E.
Ship's Guying under Main Spruce. So ends

Thursday Oct 4 first part a gale from
the N.E. with heavy Smully and 2 Sails in
Sight. Gutter part the same a heavy gale
So ends Gut 38.27 at 29.30

Friday Oct 5.

first part a heavy gale from the North
Ship's Guying to under Main Spruce
and fore Staysail. Gut part the same
A gale from the north with rain and heavy Smully
3 Sails in Sight and the land. So ends

Saturday Oct 6 first part a gale from the
North with plenty rain Hugul in Sight
And piece and 3 Sails. Gutter part the same

Sunday Oct 7 first part a S.W. blow Ship
under Close reefed Mainsail and Hugul
and piece in Sight Hugul leaving N.E. by N
and piece by N Distance 15 to 20 Miles off
Gutter part the same So ends Gut 38.21 at

Monday Oct 8 first part more
moderate weather Hugul and piece in
Sight and 3 Sails Gutter part keeps
off for Hugul. So ends. Lahins and
Anchors all ready

Remarks On Board to Back Sarah
Tuesday Oct 9. This day begining with more
moderate weather weather at 10 a.m.
came to a stop in fog so ends

Wednesday Oct 10 This day got 140 lbs
of oil Shore so ends.

Thursday Oct 11. This day in employed
in getting the oil Shore so ends.

Friday Oct 12. first part Moderate
Weather latter part the same and got all the
oil Shore in fog so end

Saturday Oct 13. This day begining with cloudy
Weather and employed in getting water
so ends

Sunday Oct 14 This day begining with strong
Winds and cloudy weather and sent the
watch on liberty so ends

Monday Oct 15.

This day begining with a gale from the East and
Ship laying to anchor so ends

Tuesday Oct 16 This day blowing and sunny
Weather Ship lay to anchor so ends

Wednesday Oct 17. This day blowing
weather and in employed in getting
off water so ends

Bar 9 Sat 31.40 Long 47.50 W
Star boat got one barrel

